



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.2, 5.3.3 Respond to an incident, correctly mounting and dismounting an apparatus.

FFI -1
Revised 7/6/2017

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.2, 5.3.3 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Safely mount and dismount fire department apparatus				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will correctly mount and dismount an apparatus for incident response. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Full protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• Fire apparatus <li style="width: 50%;">• Driver/operator for fire apparatus <li style="width: 50%;">• Hearing protection (if needed). 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire apparatus the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Don appropriate personal protective clothing.				
2.	Mount apparatus using handrails and steps per local procedures.				
3.	Sit in a seat within the cab and fasten safety belt.				
4.	Remain seated with safety belt fastened while vehicle is in motion. Must Pass				
5.	When vehicle comes to a complete stop, unfasten safety belt and prepare to dismount.				
6.	Dismount apparatus using handrails and steps per local procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes ___ No ___

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes ___ No ___

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.1, 5.2.2 Handle emergency and nonemergency calls.

FFI -3
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.1, 5.2.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Candidate shall handle an emergency or nonemergency calls.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall handle emergency and nonemergency calls. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Receiving a Report of an Emergency, or a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete Receiving a Nonemergency Call (Proctor's choice of call).					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Telephone • Notepad • imaginary emergency and nonemergency scenarios 					
CONDITIONS: Given a telephone, note pad and an imaginary scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Receive a Report of an Emergency				
1.	Answer telephone promptly and identify self and department.				
2.	Gather information on nature of emergency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Address and location of emergency b. Type of situation c. Immediate risk to life safety 				
3.	Provide life safety directions if caller is at immediate risk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Leave structure b. Look for medical state indicators Must Pass				
4.	Gather information on caller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Name b. Address or location c. Callback phone number 				
5.	Transfer information according to departmental policies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Be familiar with departmental policies and where they are located b. Forward caller or incident information c. Pass along to dispatcher, responding units, etc 				
6.	End call according to departmental policies.				
	Receive a Nonemergency Call				
1.	Answer telephone promptly and identify self and department				
2.	Determine reason for call using active listening skills.				
3.	Respond to caller's request or need. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Write down information for return call b. Transfer call to other person or department c. Provide information needed 				

	d. Resolve problem				
4.	End call. a. Courteous b. Hang up last				
5.	Post message as required.				

Receive Report of an Emergency

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Receive a Nonemergency Call

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.3 Use a portable radio for routine and emergency traffic.

FFI -4
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.3 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Candidate shall use a portable radio for routine and emergency traffic.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall use a portable radio for routine and emergency traffic. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item on both Routine Traffic and Emergency Traffic to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio • imaginary emergency and nonemergency scenarios 					
CONDITIONS: Given a radio and an imaginary scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Routine Traffic				
1.	Rotate the selector knob to the assigned frequency.				
2.	Monitor for radio traffic until air is clear.				
3.	Hold the microphone in transit position 1 to 2 inches (25 mm to 50 mm) from your mouth at a 45 degree angle.				
4.	Depress the transmit button, holding down until through with transmission.				
5.	Transmit a routine traffic message using department codes and SOPs.				
	Emergency Traffic				
1.	Depress the transmit button, holding down until through with transmission.				
2.	Announce “emergency traffic” (or department’s standard emergency traffic break-in message), interrupting air traffic as necessary. Must Pass				
3.	Wait for Incident Commander (IC) or dispatch to acknowledge.				
4.	Transmit emergency traffic message following department’s SOPs.				
5.	Repeat message until Command verifies information given.				

Routine Traffic

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Emergency Traffic

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.1 Don PPE and SCBA for use at an emergency.

FFI -5
Revised 3/3/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall don personal protective equipment and SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don personal protective equipment and SCBA according to manufacturer's guidelines or local standard operating procedures. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill. Candidate's choice of method for donning SCBA.					
Note: The order the candidate performs these steps is not relevant as long as all PPE is safely donned.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing including SCBA • SCBA storage case or compartment • PASS device 					
CONDITIONS: Given personal protective equipment and SCBA, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Don Protective Clothing				
1.	Don pants and boots according to manufacturer's guidelines, which includes suspenders in place.				
2.	Don hood (may be down around the neck).				
3.	Don coat with closure secure, collar up and wristlets in place.				
4.	Don helmet, with chin strap in place and fastened.				
5.	Don gloves.				
6.	Dons all gear in 75 seconds.				
	Don SCBA: Over-the-Head Method				
1.	Position the SCBA with the valve end of the cylinder away from the body, the cylinder down, and back frame up. All harness straps are fully extended and untangled.				
2.	Open cylinder valve. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Listen for low pressure alarm b. Listen for PASS device if equipped with integrated device c. Fully open valve d. Check that cylinder is at least 90% full 				
3.	Check cylinder and remote pressure gauges. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges indicate same pressure.				
4.	Grab the back frame so that the shoulder straps will be outside of the arms. Raise the SCBA overhead while guiding elbows into the loops formed by the shoulder straps.				

5.	Release the harness assembly and allow the SCBA to slide down the back.				
6.	Fasten chest strap (if available), buckle waist strap, and adjust shoulder straps.				
7.	Don face piece. a. Tighten straps, pulling straps straight back b. Check face piece seal c. No air leakage				
8.	Connect air supply to face piece. a. Take normal breaths.				
9.	Activate PASS device (if not equipped with integrated device).				
10.	Don hood, helmet, and gloves, ensuring no skin is exposed.				
11.	Dons SCBA in 75 seconds.				
	Don SCBA: Coat Method				
1.	Position SCBA with the valve end of the cylinder toward the body, the cylinder down, and back frame up. All harness straps are fully extended and untangled.				
2.	Open cylinder valve. a. Listen for low pressure alarm b. Listen for PASS device if equipped with integrated device c. Fully open valve d. Check that cylinder is at least 90% full				
3.	Check cylinder and remote pressure gauges. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges indicate same pressure.				
4.	Grasp the top of the left shoulder strap on the SCBA with the left hand and raise the SCBA to shoulder height.				
5.	Guide the left elbow through the loop formed by the left shoulder strap. Swing SCBA around left shoulder.				
6.	Guide the right arm through the loop formed by the right shoulder strap allowing the SCBA to come to rest in proper position.				
7.	Fasten chest strap (if available), buckle waist strap, and adjust shoulder straps.				
8.	Don face piece. a. Tighten straps, pulling straps straight back b. Check face piece seal c. No air leakage				
9.	Connect air supply to face piece and take normal breaths.				
10.	Activate PASS device (if not equipped with integrated device).				
11.	Don hood, helmet, and gloves, ensuring no skin exposed.				
12.	Dons SCBA in 75 seconds.				

Don Protective Clothing:

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Don SCBA: Over-the-Head Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Don SCBA: Coat Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.1 Don SCBA while seated.

FFI -6
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall don SCBA while seated				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: With structural personal protective clothing in place, the candidate shall demonstrate the method of donning an SCBA while seated. The candidate must pass 12 out of 17 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • SCBA <li style="margin-left: 200px;">• Fire apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given personal protective equipment, fire apparatus and SCBA, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Don PPE prior to entering trucks (no helmet or gloves required).				
2.	Mount apparatus using three points of contact.				
3.	Position body in seat with back firmly against the SCBA.				
4.	Insert arms through shoulder straps.				
5.	Fasten chest strap (if applicable)				
6.	Buckle waist strap and take up slack on shoulder straps.				
7.	<u>Verbalize “Ready”</u> Fasten seat belt before apparatus gets underway. Must Pass				
TIME: Must not exceed 60 seconds for this portion. Must Pass					
8.	Once vehicle comes to a complete stop, unfasten seat belt, and release the SCBA hold down device				
9.	Safely dismount the apparatus, using appropriate situational awareness, and three points of contact.				
10.	Adjust SCBA straps if necessary.				
11.	Open cylinder valve.				
	a. Listen for low pressure alarm				
	b. Listen for PASS device if equipped with integrated device				
	c. Fully open valve				
12.	Check remote pressure gauges.				
13.	Don face piece				
	a. Tighten straps, pulling straps straight back				
	b. Check face piece seal				
	c. No air leakage				
14.	Connect air supply to face piece and take normal breaths				

15.	Activate PASS device (if not equipped with integrated device).				
16.	Don hood and helmet, ensuring no skin is exposed.				
17.	Don gloves.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2 Doff PPE and SCBA and prepare for reuse.

FFI -7
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Doff personal protective equipment and SCBA and prepare for reuse.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall doff PPE and SCBA and prepare for use. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Doffing SCBA. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Doffing PPE.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing including SCBA • SCBA storage case or compartment 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Doff SCBA				
1.	Remove SCBA.				
2.	Close cylinder valve completely.				
3.	Bleed air from high- and low-pressure hoses.				
4.	Check air cylinder pressure and replace cylinder if less than 90% of rated capacity. Must Pass				
5.	Return all straps, valves and components back to ready state.				
6.	Inspect SCBA and face piece for damage and need for cleaning.				
7.	Clean equipment as needed and remove damaged equipment from service and report to officer, if applicable.				
8.	Place SCBA back in storage area so that it is ready for immediate use.				
	Doff PPE				
1.	Remove protective clothing.				
2.	Inspect PPE for damage and need for cleaning.				
3.	Clean equipment as needed and remove damaged equipment from service and report to officer, if applicable.				
4.	Place clothing in a ready state.				

Doff SCBA

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Doff PPE

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Inspect PPE and SCBA

FFI -8
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Inspect PPE and SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Given PPE and SCBA a candidate shall demonstrate the steps to inspect PPE and SCBA. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Inspection of Protective Clothing. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Inspection of SCBA.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing including SCBA • SCBA storage case or compartment 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Inspection of Protective Clothing				
1.	Identify that all protective clothing is present: helmet, hood, coat and pants, suspenders (if applicable), boots, gloves.				
2.	Inspect all articles of protective clothing for damage and cleanliness.				
3.	Clean dirty components as necessary. a. Remove from service if damage found. b. Report damage to officer.				
4.	Place protective clothing in a manner so that they can be accessed quickly for donning in the event of a reported emergency.				
	Inspection of SCBA				
1.	Identify all components of SCBA are present: harness assembly, cylinder, face piece and PASS device.				
2.	Inspect all components of SCBA for cleanliness and damage.				
3.	If dirty components are found they are cleaned immediately. If damage is found, remove from service and report to officer. Must Pass				
4.	Check that cylinder is full (90%-100% of capacity). Must Pass				
5.	Open the cylinder valve slowly; verify the operation of the low air alarm and the absence of audible air leaks. Must Pass				
6.	If air leaks are detected, determine if connections need to be tightened or if valves, donning switch, etc. need to be adjusted. Otherwise SCBA with audible leaks due to malfunctions shall be removed from service, tagged, and reported to the officer. Must Pass				
7.	Check that gauges and/or indicators (i.e. heads-up display) are providing				

	similar pressure readings. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges indicate same pressure. (Manufacturer's guidelines determine the acceptable range) Must Pass				
8.	Check function (all modes) of PASS device. Must Pass				
9.	Don face piece and check for proper seal.				
10.	Don regulator and check function by taking several normal breaths. Must Pass				
11.	Check bypass and/or purge valve, if applicable.				
12.	Remove face piece and prepare all components for immediate reuse.				
13.	Place SCBA components so that they can be accessed quickly for donning in the event of a reported emergency.				

Inspection of Protective Clothing

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Inspection of SCBA

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Clean and sanitize SCBA.

FFI -9
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean and sanitize SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean and sanitize SCBA. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SCBA • Out of service tags • Cleaner-disinfectant solution recommended by manufacturer • Soft, lint-free towels • 2-3 buckets, (example: 1 bucket for soapy water, 1 bucket for clear rinse, 1 bucket for disinfectant) • Drying area 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire department SCBA and cleaning supplies, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Prepare cleaning solution, buckets, etc. according to manufacturer's guidelines and departmental policies.				
2.	Clean all components of SCBA unit according to manufacturer's guidelines and departmental policies.				
3.	After equipment is clean, inspect for damage. If damage is found, tag "out of service" and report information to officer, in accordance with local SOPs. Must Pass				
4.	Place all components in a manner and location so that they will dry.				
5.	Assemble components so they are in a state of readiness.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.1 Fill an SCBA cylinder from a cascade system.

FFI -10
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Fill a SCBA cylinder from a cascade system.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fill a SCBA cylinder from a cascade system. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder to be filled • Cascade system with shielded fill station • Eye and hearing protection 					
CONDITIONS: Given a cascade system and an empty SCBA cylinder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Check the hydrostatic test date of the cylinder.				
2.	Inspect the SCBA cylinder for damage such as deep nicks, cuts, gouges, or discoloration from heat. If the cylinder is damaged or is out of hydrostatic test date, remove the cylinder from service and tag it for further inspection and hydrostatic testing Must Pass				
3.	Place the SCBA cylinder in a fragment-proof fill station.				
4.	Connect the fill hose to the cylinder, and close bleed valve on fill hose.				
5.	Open the SCBA cylinder valve.				
6.	Open the valve at the fill hose, the valve at the cascade system manifold, or the valves at both locations if the system is so equipped.				
7.	Open the valve of the cascade cylinder that has the least pressure but that has more pressure than the SCBA cylinder. The airflow from the cascade cylinder must be slow enough to avoid excessive heating of the cylinder being filled				
8.	Close the cascade cylinder valve when the pressures of the SCBA and the cascade cylinder equalize. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If the SCBA cylinder is not yet completely full, open the valve on the cascade cylinder with the next highest pressure b. Repeat Step 8 until the SCBA cylinder is completely full 				
9.	Close the valve or valves at the cascade system manifold and/or fill line if the system is so equipped.				
10.	Close the SCBA cylinder valve.				
11.	Open the hose bleed valve to bleed off excess pressure between the cylinder valve and the valve on the fill hose. Must Pass				

12.	Disconnect the fill hose from the SCBA cylinder.				
13.	Remove the SCBA cylinder from the fill station.				
14.	Return the cylinder to proper storage.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.1 Fill an SCBA cylinder from a compressor/purifier.

FFI -11
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Fill a SCBA cylinder from a compressor/purifier.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fill a SCBA cylinder from a compressor/purifier. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cylinder to be filled • Compressor/purifier system • Eye and hearing protection 					
CONDITIONS: Given a compressor / purifier and an empty SCBA cylinder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Check the hydrostatic test date of the cylinder.				
2.	Inspect the SCBA cylinder for damage such as deep nicks, cuts, gouges, or discoloration from heat. If the cylinder is damaged or out of hydrostatic test date, remove the cylinder from service and tag it for further inspection and hydrostatic testing. Must Pass				
3.	Place the SCBA cylinder in a fragment-proof fill station.				
4.	Connect the fill hose to the cylinder, and close bleed valve on fill hose.				
5.	Open the SCBA cylinder valve.				
6.	Turn on the compressor/purifier and open the outlet valve.				
7.	Set the cylinder pressure adjustment on the compressor (if applicable) or manifold to the desired full-cylinder pressure. If there is no cylinder pressure adjustment, watch the pressure gauge on the cylinder during filling to determine when it is full.				
8.	Open the manifold valve (if applicable), and again check the fill pressure.				
9.	Open the fill station valve and begin filling the SCBA cylinder. Airflow should be slow enough to avoid excessive heating.				
10.	Close the fill station valve when the cylinder is full.				
11.	Close the SCBA cylinder valve.				
12.	Open the hose bleed valve to bleed off excess pressure between the cylinder valve and valve on the fill station. Must Pass				
13.	Disconnect the fill hose from the SCBA cylinder.				

14.	Remove the SCBA cylinder from the fill station and return the cylinder to proper storage.				
-----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.1 Change a SCBA cylinder — One-person method.

FFI -12
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Change a SCBA cylinder one person method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall change a SCBA cylinder one person method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Salvage cover • Replacement cylinder 					
CONDITIONS: Given an empty SCBA and a full cylinder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the SCBA unit on a firm surface.				
2.	Close the cylinder valve.				
3.	Bleed air pressure from high- and low-pressure hoses.				
4.	Disconnect the high-pressure coupling from the cylinder.				
5.	Remove the empty cylinder from harness assembly.				
6.	Verify that replacement cylinder is 90-100% of rated capacity. Must Pass				
7.	Check the cylinder valve opening and the high-pressure hose fitting for debris, and O ring. Replace damaged or missing O ring if applicable				
8.	Place the new cylinder into the backpack.				
9.	Connect the high-pressure hose to the cylinder and hand-tighten.				
10.	Slowly and fully open the cylinder valve and listen for low pressure alarm and leaks as the system pressurizes. Must Pass				
11.	If air leaks are detected, determine if connections need to be tightened or if valves, donning switch, etc. need to be adjusted. Otherwise SCBA with audible leaks due to malfunctions shall be removed from service, tagged, and reported to the officer. Must Pass				
12.	Don regulator and take normal breaths.				
13.	Check pressure reading on remote gauge and/or indicators. Pressure readings must be within 100 psi OR needles on both gauges must indicate the same pressure. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.1 Change a SCBA cylinder — Two-person method.

FFI -13
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Change a SCBA cylinder, two person method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall change a cylinder, two person method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Salvage cover • Replacement cylinder 					
CONDITIONS: Given an empty SCBA cylinder and a full SCBA cylinder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Disconnect the regulator from the face piece or disconnect the low-pressure hose from the regulator.				
2.	Position the cylinder for easy access by kneeling down or bending over.				
3.	Fully close the cylinder valve.				
4.	Release the air pressure from the high- and low-pressure hoses.				
5.	Disconnect the high-pressure coupling from the cylinder.				
6.	Remove the empty cylinder from harness assembly.				
7.	Inspect replacement cylinder and ensure that cylinder is 90-100% of rated capacity. Must Pass				
8.	Place the new cylinder into the harness assembly.				
9.	Check the cylinder valve opening and the high-pressure hose fitting for debris and O ring. Replace damaged or missing O ring				
10.	Connect the high-pressure hose to the cylinder and hand-tighten.				
11.	Slowly open the cylinder valve fully and listen for low pressure alarm and leaks as the system pressurizes. Must Pass				
12.	If air leaks are detected, determine if connections need to be tightened or if valves, donning switch, etc. need to be adjusted. Otherwise SCBA with audible leaks due to malfunctions shall be removed from service, tagged, and reported to the officer. Must Pass				
13.	Don regulator and take normal breaths.				
14.	Check pressure reading on remote gauge and/or indicators. Pressure readings must be with 100 psi OR needles on both pressure gauges must indicate the same pressure. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.16 Operate a stored pressure water extinguisher.

FFI -14
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.16 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a stored pressure water extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class A fire.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidate shall operate a stored pressure water extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class A fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Stored pressure water extinguisher • Small Class A fire 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, a small incipient class A fire and a stored pressure water extinguisher the candidate shall:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up fire, ensuring that it is safe to fight with a water extinguisher based on: a. Size of fire b. Type of fuel Must Pass				
2.	Check that the extinguisher is properly charged. Must Pass				
3.	Pull pin at top of extinguisher to break the inspection band.				
4.	Test to ensure proper operation. a. Point nozzle horn in safe direction b. Discharge very short test burst Must Pass				
5.	Carry extinguisher to within stream reach of fire. a. Escape route identified b. Upright c. Upwind of fire				
6.	Aim nozzle toward base of fire.				
7.	Discharge extinguishing agent. a. Squeeze handle b. Sweep slowly back and forth across entire width of fire				
8.	Cover entire area with water until fire is completely extinguished. Must Pass				
9.	Back away from the fire area. Must Pass				
10.	Verbalize extinguisher needs to be tagged for recharge and inspection.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.16 Operate a dry chemical (ABC) extinguisher.

FFI -15
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.16 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a dry chemical extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class B fire.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidate shall operate a dry chemical extinguisher and extinguish a small incipient Class B fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Dry chemical (ABC) extinguisher • Small Class B fire or simulated Class B fire 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, a small class B fire and a dry chemical extinguisher the candidate shall:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up fire, ensuring that it is safe to fight with a dry chemical extinguisher based on: a. Size of the fire b. Type of fuel Must Pass				
2.	Check that the extinguisher is properly charged. Must Pass				
3.	Pull pin at top of extinguisher to break the inspection band.				
4.	Test to ensure proper operation. a. Point nozzle horn in safe direction b. Discharge very short test burst Must Pass				
5.	Carry extinguisher to within stream reach of fire. a. Escape route identified b. Upright c. Upwind of fire				
6.	Aim nozzle toward base of fire.				
7.	Discharge extinguishing agent. a. Squeeze handle b. Sweep slowly back and forth across entire width of fire c. Avoid splashing liquid fuels				
8.	Cover entire area with dry chemical until fire is completely extinguished. Must Pass				
9.	Back away from the fire area. Must Pass				
10.	Verbalize that extinguisher needs to be tagged for recharge and inspection.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.16 Operate a carbon dioxide (CO₂) extinguisher.

FFI -16
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.16 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a carbon dioxide extinguisher on a simulated Class C fire.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a carbon dioxide extinguisher on a simulated Class C fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Carbon dioxide extinguisher • Simulated Class C fire 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA, a simulated class C fire and a carbon dioxide extinguisher the candidate shall:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up fire, ensuring that it is safe to fight with a carbon dioxide extinguisher based on: a. Size of the fire b. Type of fuel Must Pass				
2.	Pull pin at top of extinguisher to break the inspection band.				
3.	Test to ensure proper operation. a. Point nozzle horn in safe direction b. Discharge very short test burst Must Pass				
4.	Carry extinguisher to within stream reach of fire. a. Escape route identified b. Upright c. Upwind of fire				
5.	Aim nozzle toward base of fire.				
6.	Discharge extinguishing agent. a. Squeeze handle b. Sweep slowly back and forth across entire width of fire				
7.	Cover entire area with gas cloud until fire is completely extinguished. Must Pass				
8.	Back away from the fire area. Must Pass				
9.	Verbalize that extinguisher needs to be tagged for recharge and inspection.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Clean, inspect and store rope.

FFI -17
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect and store rope.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean, inspect and store rope. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Cleaning Rope. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Inspecting and Storing Rope.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rope to be inspected and rope to be cleaned • Rope logbook and pen • Cleaning agent recommended by rope manufacturer • Cleaning supplies per manufacturer's guidelines 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and cleaning supplies, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Clean Rope				
1.	Clean the rope according to manufacturer's guidelines.				
2.	Thoroughly rinse the rope.				
3.	Dry the rope according to manufacturer's recommendations.				
	Inspect and Store Rope				
1.	Using hands, inspect the entire length of the rope for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Soft, crusty, stiff, or brittle spots b. Areas of excessive stretching c. Cuts, nicks and abrasions d. Dirt, embedded objects, and other obvious flaws e. Cleanliness 				
2.	Determine if rope has been impact loaded, overloaded, chemically contaminated, or does not meet life-safety reuse requirements.				
3.	Remove any flawed rope from service, disposing of it or labeling it as utility rope per local protocol. Must Pass				
4.	Record information in rope logbook.				
5.	Store rope per local protocol.				

Clean Rope

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Inspect and Store Rope

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie an overhand knot.

FFI -18
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie an overhand knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidate shall don gloves and tie the single overhand knot. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (utility gloves are permitted) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a loop in the rope.				
2.	Insert the end of the rope through the loop.				
3.	Dress the knot by pulling on both ends of the rope at the same time.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a bowline knot.

FFI -19
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a bowline knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a bowline knot. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (Utility gloves are permitted) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Select enough rope to form the size of the loop desired.				
2.	Form an overhand loop in the standing part.				
3.	Pass the working end upward through the loop.				
4.	Pass the working end over the top of the loop under the standing part.				
5.	Bring the working end completely around the standing part and down through the loop.				
6.	Pull the knot snugly into place, forming an inside bowline with the working end on the inside of the loop.				
7.	Secure the bowline with an overhand safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a clove hitch.

FFI -20
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a clove hitch.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a clove hitch. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a loop in your left hand with the working end to the right crossing under the standing part.				
2.	Form another loop in your right hand (creating a round turn) with the working end crossing under the standing part.				
3.	Slide the right-hand loop on top of the left-hand loop.				
4.	Hold the two loops together at the rope, forming the clove hitch.				
5.	Slide the knot over the object.				
6.	Pull the ends in opposite directions to tighten.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a clove hitch around an object.

FFI -21
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a clove hitch around an object.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a clove hitch around an object. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Make one complete loop around the object, crossing the working end over the standing part.				
2.	Complete the round turn about the object just above the first loop.				
3.	Pass the working end under the upper wrap, just above the cross.				
4.	Set the hitch by pulling the rope in opposite directions.				
5.	Secure with an overhand safety knot. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a handcuff (rescue) knot.

FFI -22
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a handcuff (rescue) knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a handcuff (rescue) knot. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Structural firefighting gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form two loops in a length of rope.				
2.	Simultaneously pull the inner side of each loop through the opposite loop to form two new loops.				
3.	Place the loops over the victim's hands or feet with the knot between them.				
4.	Tighten the knot by pulling the two rope ends away from one another.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a figure eight knot

FFI -23
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure eight knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a figure eight knot. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Make a loop in the rope.				
2.	Pass the working end completely around the standing part.				
3.	Insert the end of the rope back through the loop.				
4.	Dress the knot by pulling on both the working end and standing part of the rope at the same time.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a figure-eight bend.

FFI -24
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure-eight bend.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie figure-eight bend. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) Gloves (utility gloves are permitted) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Tie a figure eight knot on one end of the rope.				
2.	Feed the end of the other rope through the figure-eight knot in reverse. It should follow the exact path of the original knot.				
3.	Secure with a safety knot, such as the overhand knot.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a figure eight on a bight.

FFI -25
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure eight on a bight.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a figure eight on a bight. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (utility gloves are permitted) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a bight in the working end of the rope.				
2.	Pass it over the standing part to form a loop.				
3.	Pass the bight under the standing part and then over the loop and down through it; this forms the figure eight.				
4.	Extend the bight through the knot to whatever size working loop is needed.				
5.	Dress the knot.				
6.	Secure with overhand safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a figure eight follow through

FFI -26
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a figure eight follow through.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a figure eight follow through. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Structural firefighting gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Tie a loose figure-eight knot.				
2.	Pass the working end of the rope around the object to be secured.				
3.	With the working end, follow the original figure-eight around the entire knot in reverse.				
4.	Exit the rope beside the standing end to complete the knot.				
5.	Dress the knot.				
6.	Secure with overhand safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a becket bend.

FFI -27
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Tie a becket bend.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a becket bend. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piece of rope (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of ½-inch [13 mm] rope) • Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Form a bight in one of the ends to be tied (if two ropes of unequal diameter are being tied, the bight always goes in the larger of the two).				
2.	Pass the end of the second rope through the bight.				
3.	Bring the loose end around both parts of the bight.				
4.	Tuck this end under its own standing part and over the bight.				
5.	Pull the knot snug.				
6.	Secure with two overhand safety knots, one on either side of the becket bend. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Tie a water knot.

FFI -28
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie a water knot.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and tie a water knot. The candidate obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piece of webbing (for example, 6-foot to 20-foot [1.8 m to 6 m] length of 1 inch tubular webbing) Gloves (utility gloves are acceptable) 					
CONDITIONS: Given a length of fire department webbing, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Tie an overhand knot loosely in the end of the webbing.				
2.	Take the opposite end of the webbing and retrace the overhand knot.				
3.	Tighten by pulling both sets of ends of the webbing.				
4.	Dress the water knot so it lays flat and no webbing trace is twisted.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Hoist an axe.

FFI -29
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Hoist an axe using the correct knots				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don gloves and helmet and hoist an axe using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Axe • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and an axe, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the axe.				
2.	Tie a clove hitch. NOTE: If the rope has a loop in the end, the loop may be used instead of a clove hitch.				
3.	Slide the clove hitch down the axe handle to the axe head. The excess running end of the rope becomes the guideline				
4.	Loop the working end of the rope around the head of the axe and back up the handle.				
5.	Tie a half-hitch on the handle a few inches (millimeters) above the clove hitch.				
6.	Tie another half-hitch at the butt end of the handle.				
7.	Hoist the axe. a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Axe head facing the ground d. Second firefighter: Guide axe with guideline Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Hoist a pike pole.

FFI -30
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Hoist a pike pole using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a pike pole using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Pike pole • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a pike pole, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the pike pole.				
2.	Secure the rope to the pike pole toward the end of the handle using a clove hitch. The pike is pointing upwards.				
3.	Leave enough excess running end so that it becomes the guideline.				
4.	Tie a half-hitch or approved knot around the pike pole in the middle of the handle.				
5.	Tie a second half-hitch or approved knot around the pike pole under the pike hook.				
6.	Hoist the pike pole. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Hook end up c. Pull running end of rope d. Use guideline to clear obstacles Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Hoist a roof ladder.

FFI -31
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Hoist a roof ladder using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a roof ladder using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Roof ladder • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the ladder.				
2.	Make a loop in the end of the rope using a bowline knot or figure 8 on a bight.				
3.	Place the closed loop under the ladder and bring it up between the rung about one-third the distance from the hoisting end.				
4.	Open the loop and place it over the tip of the ladder.				
5.	Arrange the standing part under the ladder rungs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Centered between beams b. Running end toward ladder tip 				
6.	Tighten the loop around the beams, pulling the standing part of the rope up behind rungs toward ladder tip.				
7.	Tie a guideline to the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Opposite end of ladder from hoisting knot b. Appropriate knot 				
8.	Hoist the ladder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide ladder with guideline 				
Must Pass					

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Hoist a dry hoseline.

FFI -32
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Hoist a dry hoseline using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a dry hoseline using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • 50-foot (15 m) length of hose • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a dry hoseline, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the hoseline.				
2.	Fold the nozzle end of the hoseline back over the rest of the hose so that an overlap of 4 to 5 feet (1.2 m to 1.5 m) is formed.				
3.	Tie a clove hitch, with an overhand safety knot, around the tip of the nozzle and the hose it is folded against so that they are lashed together.				
4.	Place a half-hitch on the doubled hose about 12 inches (305 mm) from the loop end.				
5.	Hoist hoseline. a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide hose with guideline Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Hoist a charged hoseline.

FFI -33
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Hoist a charged hoseline using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a charged hoseline using the correct knots. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • 2½-inch (65 mm) charged hoseline with attached 2½-inch (65 mm) nozzle • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a charged hoseline, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the hoseline.				
2.	Tie a clove hitch, with an overhand safety knot, around the hose about 1 foot (0.3 m) behind the coupling and nozzle.				
3.	Pass a bight through the nozzle handle and loop it over the nozzle so that the rope holds the nozzle shut while it is being hoisted.				
4.	Tie a half-hitch around the nozzle to take the strain off the handle.				
5.	Hoist hoseline. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide hose with guideline Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.1.2, 5.3.20 Hoist a power saw.

FFI -34
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.1.2, 5.3.20 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Hoist a power saw using the correct knots.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and hoist a power saw using the correct knots. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
CONDITIONS: Given a fire department rope and a power saw, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 50-foot (6 m to 12 m) length of utility rope • Power saw • Tag line • Structural firefighting gloves and helmet 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lower an appropriate length of rope from the intended destination of the power saw.				
2.	Secure the rope to the handle of the power saw using a figure eight on a bight, figure eight follow through or a bowline knot. Note: If a bowline is used, it must include an overhand safety knot				
3.	Leave enough excess running end so that it becomes the guideline.				
4.	Hoist the power saw. a. Clear hoist area of personnel b. Pull running end of rope c. Second firefighter: Guide tool with guideline				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 Conduct a primary and secondary search.

FFI -35
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Conduct a primary and secondary search.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and conduct a primary and secondary search. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps on either the Primary or the Secondary Search, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (Proctor's choice of search)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Building to be searched • Radios • Dummies 					
CONDITIONS: Given a building to be searched, a search scenario, hand tools, a team, a dummy, and in full personal protective equipment, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Conduct a Primary Search				
1.	Confirm order with officer to conduct primary search.				
2.	Establish search pattern to be used.				
3.	Size up structure to be searched. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hazards present b. Tenability of structure c. Construction type and features d. Potential escape routes e. Fire and smoke conditions Must Pass				
4.	Search the structure using established search pattern. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. cursory search of likely victim areas b. Call out for victims c. Maintain team integrity and communication Must Pass d. Work from fire area to exterior e. Maintain situational awareness f. Update IC on progress 				
5.	Identify rooms that have been searched.				
6.	Remove any victims, and inform IC of victim(s) Must Pass				
7.	Exit building when search is complete				
8.	Report to officer completion of primary search.				
	Conduct a Secondary Search				

1.	Confirm order with officer to conduct secondary search.				
2.	Establish search pattern to be used.				
3.	Size up structure to be searched. a. Hazards present b. Tenability of structure c. Construction type and features d. Potential escape routes e. Building integrity/condition Must Pass				
4.	Search the structure using established search pattern. a. Thorough search of all rooms and areas b. Call out for victims c. Maintain team integrity and communication Must Pass d. Work from fire area to exterior e. Maintain situational awareness f. Update IC on progress				
5.	Identify rooms that have been searched.				
6.	Remove any victims, and inform IC of victim(s) Must Pass				
7.	Exit building when search is complete.				
8.	Report to officer completion of secondary search.				

Primary Search

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Secondary Search

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 The incline drag.

FFI -36
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the incline drag.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the incline drag. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Dummy or simulated victim 					
CONDITIONS: Given a dummy or simulated victim, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Turn the victim (if necessary) so that the victim is supine.				
2.	Kneel at victim's head.				
3.	Support the victim's head and neck. NOTE: If head or neck injuries are suspected, provide appropriate support for head during movement.				
4.	Lift the victim's upper body into a sitting position.				
5.	Reach under the victim's arms.				
6.	Grasp the victim's wrists. Grasp the victim's left wrist with the right hand and right wrist with the left hand				
7.	Stand. Drag the victim to safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 The webbing drag.

FFI -37
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the webbing drag.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the webbing drag. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Webbing • Dummy 					
CONDITIONS: Given webbing and a dummy or simulated victim the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the victim on his or her back.				
2.	Slide the large webbing loop under victim's head and chest so the loop is even with their arm pits.				
3	Position the victim's arms so that they are outside the webbing.				
4.	Pull the top of the large loop over the victim's head so that it is just past their head.				
5.	Reach down through the large loop and under the victim's back and grab the webbing.				
6.	Pull the webbing up and through the loop so that each webbing loop is drawn snugly around the victim's shoulders. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Victim's arms next to the body b. Webbing placed high on shoulders close to the neck 				
7.	Adjust hand placement on the webbing to support the victim's head. Move hands toward head to provide more support.				
8.	Drag the victim to safety by pulling on the webbing loop. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 The cradle-in-arms lift/carry — One-rescuer method.

FFI -38
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: The cradle-in-arms lift/carry, one rescuer method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the cradle-in-arms lift/carry, one rescuer method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Dummy or simulated victim 					
CONDITIONS: Given a simulated victim or dummy, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place one arm under the victim's arms and across the back.				
2.	Place the other arm under the victim's knees.				
3.	Lift the victim to about waist height. Keep your back straight (firefighter) while preparing to lift.				
4.	Carry the victim to safety.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 The seat lift/carry — Two-rescuer method.

FFI -39
Revised 04/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: The seat lift/carry two firefighters.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidates shall don PPE and perform the seat lift/carry two firefighters. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Dummy or simulated victim 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and a simulated victim or dummy, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Raise the victim to a sitting position.				
2.	Link arms across the victim's back.				
3.	Reach under the victim's knees to form a seat.				
4.	Lift the victim using your legs. Keep back straight while lifting				
5.	Move the victim to safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 The extremities lift/carry — Two-rescuer method.

FFI -40
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: The extremities lift/carry.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and perform the extremities lift/carry. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given a simulated victim or dummy, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Rescuers: Turn the victim (if necessary) so that the victim is supine: Keep head and neck stabilized during rolling to prevent spinal injury.				
2.	Rescuer #1: Kneel at the head of the victim.				
3.	Rescuer #2: Stand between the victim's knees.				
4.	Rescuer #1: Support the victim's head and neck with one hand and place the other hand on the victim's back below the shoulders.				
5.	Rescuer #2: Grasp the victim's wrists.				
6.	Rescuer #2: Pull the victim to a sitting position.				
7.	Rescuer #1: Push gently on the victim's back.				
8.	Rescuer #1: Reach under the victim's arms and grasp the victim's wrists as Rescuer #2 releases them. Grasp the victim's left wrist with the right hand and right wrist with the left hand				
9.	Rescuer #2: Turn around, kneel down, and slip hands under the victim's knees.				
10.	Both Rescuers: Stand and move the victim on command from Rescuer #1.				
11.	Move the victim to safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.3, 5.2.4 Transmit a MAYDAY Report

FFI -41
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.3, 5.2.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Candidate shall transmit a MAYDAY report.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don required PPE and transmit a MAYDAY report. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio • PPE and SCBA • imaginary emergency and nonemergency scenarios 					
CONDITIONS: Given a radio and an imaginary scenario, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
NO.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Determine the need to declare a MAYDAY.				
2.	Announce “ <i>Mayday, Mayday, Mayday</i> ” over the radio. Must Pass				
3.	Provide Command your information per local SOPs. (LUNARS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. L – Location b. U – Unit c. N – Name or ID number d. A – Assignment e. R – Resources needed f. S - Situation 				
4.	Activate PASS device and press radio emergency button, if so equipped. Must Pass				
5.	If able, move to a wall and position yourself according to local SOPs.				
6.	Activate flashlight and point towards the ceiling.				
7.	Use a tool or other object to make noise; remain calm and conserve air; stay in contact with Command.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.3, 5.2.4, 5.3.1 Perform emergency operations procedures for an SCBA.

FFI -42
Revised 03/03/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.3, 5.2.4, 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the proper procedures to take in an SCBA air emergency.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and control breathing rate and operate an SCBA in the event of an SCBA air emergency failure while operating in a simulated hazardous environment. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Bypass resumes air flow, a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Bypass results in no return of air flow, or 7 out of 9 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Airflow emergency is due to other SCBA malfunction. Proctor's choice of method.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Limited visibility situation (simulated smoke or face piece covers) • Handheld radios 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA with a blacked out mask or simulated smoke conditions, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the emergency.				
2.	Demonstrate a controlled breathing technique, such as inhaling naturally through the nose, and exhaling forcefully through the mouth, or humming.				
3.	Drop face to the ground: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure cylinder valve is fully open b. Open regulator bypass valve as directed by local SOPS c. Check remote gauge or indicators, if applicable Must Pass				
	If bypass resumes air flow:				
4.	If opening on bypass valve returns air supply, immediately exit the IDLH environment only opening the valve as needed.				
5.	Ensure that you communicate your emergency with your crew and command via MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
6.	Activate PASS device if trapped or disoriented. Must Pass				
	If bypass results in no return of air flow:				
4.	If still unable to get air with bypass valve fully open: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Create a gap between chin and mask seal to take a breath b. Ensure that your regulator stays in place and protective hood stays sealed around lower lip of mask 				
5.	Communicate your emergency with your crew and command via MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
6.	Activate PASS device. Must Pass				
7.	Stay low to the ground: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Attempt to escape the IDLH environment 				

	b. Ensure protective hood remains in place to “filter” air as much as possible.				
8.	If trapped, stay calm and limit breathing until rescue team arrives.				
	If air emergency is due to other SCBA malfunction:				
4.	Stay low to the ground and use emergency breathing techniques.				
5.	Assess: a. Can malfunction be fixed or bypassed? b. Can air from the cylinder be used if removed from harness?				
6.	Communicate your emergency with your crew and command via MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
7.	Activate PASS device. Must Pass				
8.	Attempt to escape the IDLH environment.				
9.	If trapped or disoriented: a. Attempt to remove cylinder from pack and utilize air for breathing, conserving after each breath. b. Wait until rescue team arrives				

If bypass resumes air flow

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

If bypass results in no return of air flow

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

If air emergency is due to other SCBA malfunction

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.3,5.2.4, 5.3.5 Withdraw from a hostile environment with a hoseline as a team.

FFI -43
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.3, 5.2.4,5.3.5 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Withdraw from a hostile environment with a hoseline as a team.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate, while operating as a member of a team at a simulated fire scene, shall don PPE and be able to withdraw from a hostile environment maintaining team integrity. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Area or structure to be exited • Flashlight • Hoseline • Radios • Forcible entry tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given SCBA, flash light, assortment of forcible entry tools, team members, scenario with hazardous environment and in full protective clothing, the candidate shall be able to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize deteriorating conditions and advise team members.				
2.	Transmit an emergency traffic message to Command, using method determined by your local SOPS (ie- LUNARS). Must Pass				
3.	Adjust nozzle to provide maximum flow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cool the upper layer b. Use long pulses of water fog to prevent flame extension overhead Note: If working with a solid stream nozzle, a sweeping pattern across the ceiling may be used.				
4.	Withdraw the nozzle and hoseline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Keep the nozzle between the hose and the fire b. Keep forcible entry tools c. Do not turn your back on the fire 				
5.	Move to safe area (outside the building, floor below fire floor): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain use of SCBA and PPE while hazards are present b. Verify accountability of all team members c. Determine if anyone is injured Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.4, 5.3.1, 5.3.9 Demonstrate low profile maneuvers without removing SCBA.

FFI -44
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.4, 5.3.1, 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate low profile maneuvers without removing SCBA.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall exit a constricted passage while wearing SCBA using either the Side Technique or SCBA First Technique (Candidate's choice of method). The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete the Side Technique, or 7 out of 9 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete the SCBA First Technique.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for two firefighters • Handheld radios • Constricted passage/exit 					
CONDITIONS: Given full PPE and SCBA and a restricted opening the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
This is a skill that is simulating extreme conditions. For the purposes of this skill it is recommended that a standard stud wall be used to demonstrate this skill. The studs should be spaced 16 inches (406 mm) on center. Have the candidate pass through this type of opening to demonstrate this skill.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Don personal protective clothing and SCBA before entering hazardous atmosphere.				
2.	Negotiate your way to the narrow passage or constricted exit.				
3.	Remain calm and follow steps for MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
	Side technique				
4.	Loosen waist strap and right shoulder strap.				
5.	Remove right arm from right shoulder strap.				
6.	Shift SCBA to left side and tuck under left armpit.				
7.	Ensure that waist strap remains buckled and left arm remains in shoulder strap.				
8.	Use tool to sound the other side of the wall before exiting the room. Must Pass				
9.	With SCBA tucked tightly under left armpit, lay on right side to create a low profile and attempt escape through restricted opening. Must Pass				
10.	Exit hazardous atmosphere and notify Command when safe.				

SCBA first technique					
4.	Use tool to sound the floor on the other side of the wall before exiting the room. Must Pass				
5.	Sit with SCBA and back toward the opening.				
6.	Place one arm and SCBA cylinder into the opening.				
7.	Using a backstroke technique, swim other arm through the opening				
8.	Using both arms and wall board for leverage, pull through the space. Must Pass				
9.	Exit hazardous atmosphere and notify Command when safe.				

Side technique

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

SCBA first technique

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.4, 5.3.1, 5.3.4 Breach an interior wall.

FFI -45
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.4, 5.3.1, 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Breach an interior wall.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will don required PPE and breach an interior wall. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Wall prop • Flat-head axe • Halligan 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Remain calm and conserve energy.				
2.	Communicate emergency to crew and command via MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
3.	Activate PASS device. Must Pass				
4.	If possible, locate hoseline, window, or door to facilitate immediate exit from IDLH atmosphere.				
5.	Locate nearest interior wall.				
6.	Use tools to create an inspection hole in the wall board.				
7.	Use inspection hole to locate stud space.				
8.	Use tools to create hole between stud spaces large enough to fit body through. Must Pass				
9.	Remove, or work around any wiring, or piping that is running the length of the wall. Use caution if electrical power to the building has not been shut down				
10.	Using tools, sound the floor on the other side of the wall, to ensure soundness of the area. Must Pass				
11.	Use a low profile technique or other maneuver to exit through the wall.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.2.4, 5.3.1 Disentangle from debris or wires.

FFI -46
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.2.4, 5.3.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Demonstrate the steps for disentangling from debris or wires.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate, while wearing full PPE, shall demonstrate the steps for disentangling from debris or wires. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Entanglement hazard • Radio • Forcible entry tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given SCBA, forcible entry tools, and a scenario where the firefighter becomes entangled in debris or wires, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Recognize the emergency.				
2.	Communicate to crew and command via MAYDAY transmission. Must Pass				
3.	Stop moving and assess situation: a. Stay calm b. Control breathing				
4.	Activate PASS device if separated from crew. Must Pass				
5.	Decide best steps to take to mitigate the situation, and conserve energy.				
6.	If possible: a. Back out of the entanglement OR b. Move forward with SCBA pack down and regulator protected with gloved hand				
7.	If unable to move backward, or forward, attempt “swim” technique to locate points of entanglement.				
8.	If possible, utilize a cutting tool to cut out of the entanglement. Use caution cutting wires if power has not been shut down to the building				
9.	Consider a partial SCBA removal to assist in locating and removing points of entanglement.				
10.	If unable to escape, stay calm, communicate with crew, and conserve air until rescue crew arrives.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.17 Illuminate the emergency scene.

FFI -47
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.17 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Illuminate a scene as indicated or marked off.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall illuminate a scene as indicated or marked off. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Power generator • Portable lights • Appropriate equipment operation and service manuals • Power cords (twistlock, waterproof) • Ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI) on all outlets • Power outlet adapters 					
CONDITIONS: Given fire service lighting equipment (portable or mounted power supply, lights, cords, connectors and ground fault interrupters), and in full protective clothing, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Start generator per manufacturer's guidelines.				
2.	Connect power cords to generator.				
3.	Choose proper portable light for assigned task.				
4.	Extend power cords to the area that needs illumination.				
5.	Reset ground fault circuit interrupter if necessary.				
6.	Position portable light on stable surface and out of main traffic area so that work area is illuminated and firefighter's vision is not interrupted. Must Pass				
7.	Turn off generator per manufacturer's instructions.				
8.	Dismantle lighting equipment and return to proper storage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Allow all equipment to cool before returning to storage b. Disconnecting cords at connections, not pulling on cords c. Rewinding cords d. Lifting all equipment properly to avoid back strain 				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Clean, inspect, and maintain hand tools and equipment.

FFI -48
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect, and maintain various hand tools.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and properly clean and check hand tools. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing (may include hearing and eye protection) • Salvage cover • Maintenance tools such as files, wrenches, screwdrivers, hammers, etc. • Maintenance supplies appropriate for the types of tools used, such as: steel wool, sandpaper, machine oil, lubricating oil, mild detergent, degreaser, shop towels, boiled linseed oil (wooden handles), paint, brushes, scrub pads, buckets, water. • Striking tools • Cutting tools • Pushing/pulling tools • Prying tools • Appropriate equipment operation and service manuals 					
CONDITIONS: Given selected fire department hand tools, cleaning and maintenance supplies, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Tool Cleaning				
1.	Wash tools with mild detergent or per manufacturer's guidelines. Rinse and wipe dry.				
	Tool Inspection				
2.	Inspect tool handles for cracks, splinters, or other damage.				
3.	Inspect parts, including tool head, for tightness and function.				
4.	Inspect working surface for damage, wear, dullness, damage, chips, cracks, or metal fatigue.				
	Tool Maintenance				
5.	Maintain wooden handles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Repair loose tool heads b. Sand the handle to eliminate splinters c. Apply a coat of boiled linseed oil to the handle to preserve it and prevent roughness and warping d. Do not paint or varnish the handle 				

6.	Maintain cutting edges. a. File the cutting edges by hand b. Sharpen blade as specified in departmental SOP c. Replace cutting head if required				
7.	Maintain unprotected metal surfaces. a. Keep free of rust b. File chips, cracks, or sharp edges c. Oil the metal surface lightly, using light machine oil				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Clean, inspect, and maintain power tools and equipment.

FFI -49
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect, and maintain various power tools.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and clean, inspect, and maintain various power tools. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing (may include hearing and eye protection) • Salvage cover • Maintenance tools such as files, wrenches, screwdrivers, hammers, etc. • Maintenance supplies appropriate for the types of tools used, such as: gasoline (4-cycle fuel), mixed gasoline(2-cycle fuel), diesel, fuel stabilizer, tags, machine oil, lubricating oil, mild detergent, degreaser, shop towels, paint, brushes, scrub pads, buckets, water. • Cutting saw • Gas powered positive pressure fan or portable power plant • Appropriate equipment operation and service manuals 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, power tools, a cutting saw and service manuals, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Tool Cleaning				
1.	Clean tools according to manufacturer’s guidelines.				
	Tool Inspection				
2.	Inspect tools for damage.				
3.	Inspect parts for tightness and function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure that all guards are functional and in place b. Check all electrical components for cuts or other damage 				
4.	Inspect working surface for damage or wear.				
	Tool Maintenance				
5.	Change a cutting blade on a power tool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check blades for damage or wear b. Replace blades that are damaged or worn 				
6.	Check fuel level in all power tools and fill as necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use correct fuel type b. Ensure that fuel is fresh 				
7.	Check oil level in all tools and fill as necessary.				

8.	Start all power tools and keep them running. a. Ensure power tools will start manually b. Ensure battery packs are fully charged				
9.	Tag a tool that is out of service. a. Place appropriate notification on the tool b. Communicate with officer the situation				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through an inward-swinging door — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -50
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2015 Edition	TASK: Force entry through an inward-swinging door using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through an inward-swinging door using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Flat head axe • Halligan bar • Locking pliers, chain and/or utility rope (optional) 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
NO.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Place the fork of a Halligan bar just above or below the lock with the bevel side of the fork against the door.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Angle the tool slightly up or down.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Strike the tool with the back side of a flat-head axe, on FF #1's command.				
5.	Firefighter #2: Drive the forked end of the tool past the interior doorjamb., on FF #1's command.				
6.	Firefighter #1: Move the bar slowly perpendicular to the door being forced to prevent the fork from penetrating the interior doorjamb.				
7.	Firefighter #1: Make sure the fork has penetrated between the door and the doorjamb.				
8.	Firefighter #1: Exert pressure on the tool toward the door, forcing it open. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry though an outward-swinging door — Removing the hinge pins

FFI -52
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2015 Edition	TASK: Force entry though an outward-swinging door -removing the hinge pins method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though an outward-swinging door using the removing the hinge pins method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Halligan bar 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Start with the top hinge so that heat and smoke will be released at the top of the door. Must Pass				
3.	Place the fork end of a halligan tool between the hinge and the door and pry up or down.				
4.	If necessary, twist the halligan from side to side to loosen the hinge mounting screws.				
5.	Pull the hinge clear of the door. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry though an outward-swinging door — Wedge-end method.

FFI -53
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2015 Edition	TASK: Force entry though an outward-swinging door using the wedge-end method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though an outward-swinging door using the wedge-end method. The candidate must obtain 3 out of 4 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Flat head axe • Halligan bar • Locking pliers, chain and/or utility rope (optional) 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Place the wedge end of the Halligan bar just above or below the lock. If there are two locks, place the wedge between the locks				
3.	Firefighter #2: Strike the tool using a flat-head axe on the surface behind the wedge, driving the wedge into the space between the door and the jamb, on FF #1's command.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Pry down and out with the fork end of the tool. Make sure the wedge is sufficiently driven into the space				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry using the through-the-lock method using locking pliers.

FFI -54
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry using the through-the-lock method, using locking pliers.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry using the through-the-lock method, using locking pliers. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Door and lock • Locking pliers • Key tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Place a set of locking pliers firmly on the lock cylinder.				
4.	Turn the lock cylinder counterclockwise to unscrew it from the door and remove it.				
5.	Look inside the lock and identify the type of mechanism.				
6.	Insert an appropriate key tool into the lock through the cylinder hole.				
7.	Manipulate the tool to release the latching mechanism. Must Pass				
8.	Open the door.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the K-tool.

FFI -55
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the K-tool.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry using the through-the-lock method using the K-tool. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Door and lock • Halligan bar 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat head axe • Key tool • K-tool 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Size up the door and lock. Make sure the lock is not protected by a collar or shield				
3.	Slide the K-tool down over the lock cylinder face.				
4.	Tap the K-tool down with a Halligan bar or the back of a flat-head axe.				
5.	Insert the wedge end of the pry tool into the strap on the K-tool.				
6.	Drive the K-tool further into the cylinder. Make sure the K-tool has an adequate bite into the lock cylinder.				
7.	Pry up on the tool handle to pull the cylinder.				
8.	Insert a key tool through the cylinder hole to release the latching mechanism. Must Pass				
9.	Open the door.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the A-tool.

FFI -56
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry using the through-the-lock method using the A-tool.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry using the through-the-lock method using the A-tool. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Door and lock • Halligan bar 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat head axe • Key tool • A-tool 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
NO.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Size up the door and lock.				
3.	Insert the V-notch of the A-tool between the lock cylinder and the door frame. The A-tool should be at a slight angle to the lock.				
4.	Tap the A-tool firmly in place behind the lock cylinder. You may have to drive the A-tool into the frame of the door in order to get behind a tight lock.				
5.	Pry up on the tool and remove the lock cylinder.				
6.	Insert the key tool into the lock through the cylinder hole.				
7.	Manipulate the tool to release the latching mechanism. Must Pass				
8.	Open the door.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through padlocks.

FFI -57
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry though padlocks.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though padlocks using one of the three methods (Student's choice of method). The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Method One, Method Two, or Method Three.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Bolt cutters • Halligan bar 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padlock • Flat head axe 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Method One — Hook End				
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Insert the hook of a Halligan bar into the shackle of the lock and pull the lock out away from the staple.				
3.	Firefighter #2: Strike the Halligan bar sharply with a flat-head axe to drive the hook through the lock shackle and break it.				
	Method Two— Fork End				
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Place the fork of the Halligan bar over the padlock shackle.				
3.	Twist the lock until the shackle or the hasp breaks.				
	Method Three— Bolt Cutters				
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Cut the shackle of the padlock, the chain, or the staple with bolt cutters. Do not attempt to cut case-hardened lock shackles with bolt cutters.				

Hook End

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Fork End

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Bolt Cutters

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Use a bam-bam tool

FFI -58
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Use a bam-bam tool.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and use a bam-bam tool to force entry through a padlock. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Bam-bam tool • Hardened self-tapping screw 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padlock • Key tool or screwdriver 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Using the bam-bam tool with a hardened self-tapping screw attached, insert the screw into the keyway of the padlock and screw in. Do not overtighten the screw. Must Pass				
3.	Give the bam-bam tool a sharp rearward blow with the slide.				
4.	Re-tighten the screw.				
5.	Give the tool another sharp rearward blow.				
6.	Repeat until the keyway is removed.				
7.	Insert the key tool or a screwdriver into the opening and turn until the lock opens.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Cut a padlock with a rotary saw.

FFI -59
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Cut a padlock with a rotary saw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and cut a padlock with a rotary saw. The candidate must Obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Rotary saw 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Try before you pry.				
2.	Position the lock against the door or frame exposing both parts of the shackle: Do not attempt to hold or have someone else hold the lock.				
3.	With a rotary saw, cut both shackles at the same time.				
4.	Remove the shackle from the door hasp.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through a window (glass pane).

FFI -60
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a window (glass pane).				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a window (glass pane). The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Window prop • Forcible entry prying tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up the situation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Try window first b. Evaluate window construction and locking method 				
2.	Break the window glass. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. (Multiple-paned window) Lowest pane of glass b. (Single-paned window) At top of pane c. To avoid losing control of the tool, do not use excessive force d. Keep hands and the tool handle above the point of impact e. Use the tool to clean all the broken glass out of the frame once the glass has been broken 				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through a double-hung window.

FFI -61
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry though a double-hung window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry though a double-hung window. The candidate must Obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Window prop (double-hung window) • Axe or other prying tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up the situation: a. Try window first b. Evaluate window construction and locking method				
2.	Insert the blade of an axe or other prying tool under the center of the bottom sash in line with the lock mechanism.				
3.	Pry upward on the tool handle to force the lock.				
4.	Push the lower sash upward to open the window.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force a Lexan® window using a rotary saw

FFI -62
Revised 03/04/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force a Lexan® window using a rotary saw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force a Lexan® window using a rotary saw. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete the Opening Type Method or pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete the Nonopening Type Method. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including safety goggles and/or face shield • Rotary saw • Carbide-tipped, <u>medium</u>-toothed rotary saw blade • Forcible entry tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up the situation. a. Try window first Must Pass b. Evaluate window construction and locking method				
2.	Check the saw blade. a. Carbide-tipped b. Medium-toothed c. Sharp d. Undamaged				
3.	Ensure that the blade and hand guards are in place.				
4.	Start and operate the rotary saw per manufacturer's instructions.				
	Opening Type Method				
5.	Saw a hole in the window. a. Triangular shape (three cuts) large enough to reach through b. Near window lock, if applicable Must Pass				
6.	Turn off the saw.				
7.	Open the window. a. Reach through hole or opening b. Unlock if applicable c. Raise sash and prop open if applicable				
	Nonopening Type Method				
5.	Saw a hole in the window. a. Cut around edges of entire pane b. Remove pane				

	Must Pass				
6.	Turn off the saw.				

Opening Type Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Nonopening Type Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through a wood-framed wall (Type V construction) with hand tools.

FFI -63
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wall made of wood.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wall made of wood. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Short pike pole • Forcible entry tools <li style="text-align: right;">• Wall prop 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered				
3.	Confirm with Command that utilities are off.				
4.	Remove siding if necessary and locate stud.				
5.	Cut an inspection hole (small triangle).				
6.	Make cut utilizing inspection hole.				
7.	Increase size of hole to allow the passage of firefighter (stud may be removed, if necessary). Must Pass				
8.	Utilizing the inspection hole, remove wall and insulation material with hand tool and place out of traffic area.				
9.	Using hand tool, push inward and remove interior wall covering.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through a wood-framed wall with rotary saw/chain saw.

FFI -64
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wood-framed wall (Type V construction) with a rotary saw or chain saw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wood-framed wall (Type V construction) with a rotary saw or chain saw. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Chainsaw or rotary saw • Sledgehammer, flat head axe, or battering ram <li style="text-align: right;">• Wall prop 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered				
3.	Confirm with Command that utilities are off.				
4.	Wearing full PPE, including eye protection, follow the saw manufacturer's operating instructions.				
5.	Place the saw blade against the wall at about shoulder height.				
6.	Begin a cut diagonally to the left ending about a foot (meter) off the ground.				
7.	Repeat with a cut diagonally to the right and the same length.				
8.	Make a horizontal cut connecting the two diagonal cuts. Must Pass				
9.	Using a sledgehammer, flat-head axe, or battering ram, knock the material out from between the cuts.				
10.	Remove interior wall by pushing inward.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Breach a wall using a battering ram.

FFI -65
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Breach a wall using a battering ram.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and breach a wall using a battering ram. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Wall prop • Battering ram 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered 				
3.	Confirm with Command that utilities are off.				
4.	While wearing full PPE, including eye protection, grasp the handles of the battering ram.				
5.	Place the blunt end against the wall to be breached.				
6.	Swing the ram back and forth until the wall surface crumbles.				
7.	When the wall surface crumbles, turn the ram around and strike the wall with the forked end until a hole is made through the wall. Must Pass				
8.	Continue striking until the desired size of hole is made.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through a masonry wall with hand tools.

FFI -66
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wall made of masonry.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wall made of masonry. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Wall prop • Sledge hammer (10 pound [4.5 kg] or greater) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Halligan • Flat head axe • Other types of striking and prying tools 			
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered				
3.	Confirm with Command that utilities are off.				
4.	Determine one block to strike with tool and strike block until it is fractured.				
5.	Systematically strike and fracture individual blocks in a triangle pattern until desired hole size is reached.				
6.	Using prying and/or striking tools, begin to remove the highest block first while moving downward and side to side. Must Pass				
7.	Remove wall material and insulation and place out of traffic area.				
8.	Using tool, push inward and remove interior wall covering, if needed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Force entry through a metal wall with power tools.

FFI -67
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Force entry through a wall made of metal.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and force entry through a wall made of metal. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Wall prop • Rotary saw with metal cutting blade 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to force entry through wall.				
2.	Size up the situation. a. No other existing entry points available Must Pass b. Wall construction evaluated c. Locations of utilities considered				
3.	Confirm with Command that utilities are off.				
4.	Cut an inspection hole (small triangle).				
5.	Locate studs (wall screws indicate) and cut hole near stud.				
6.	Cutting a triangle, increase size of hole to allow the passage of firefighter. Must Pass				
7.	Remove wall material and insulation and place out of traffic area.				
8.	Using tool, push inward and remove interior wall covering if needed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Breach a hardwood floor.

FFI -68
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Breach a hardwood floor.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will don PPE and breach a hardwood floor. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing including SCBA • Floor prop • Pick-head axe • Prying tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Determine the approximate location and size of hole.				
2.	Sound the floor to determine the location and direction of the joists.				
3.	Cut one side of the finished floor using angled cuts.				
4.	Cut the other side of the finished floor in like manner.				
5.	Remove the flooring between the cuts with the pick of the axe or other tool.				
6.	Cut the subfloor using the same technique and angle cuts.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.4 Bridge a fence with a ladder.

FFI -69
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.4 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Bridge a fence with a ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and bridge a fence with a ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Personal protective clothing • Fence prop • Two roof ladders or straight ladders • Rope or rope hose tool 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place a roof or straight ladder against the fence at the desired location and correct climbing angle.				
2.	Carry a roof or straight ladder up the first ladder and place it on the opposite side of the fence next to the first ladder and at the correct climbing angle.				
3.	Both ladders should extend above the top of the fence by at least two rungs.				
4.	Secure the two ladders to the top of the fence with rope or a rope hose tool.				
5.	Step from the first ladder to the second ladder and climb down.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Clean, inspect, and maintain a ladder.

FFI -70
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect, and maintain a ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean, inspect, and maintain a ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps to successfully complete this skill					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ladder(s) to be cleaned and inspected • Stiff-bristled brush • Garden hose • Bucket • Manufacturer-recommended cleaners and lubricants • Dry cloths • Sawhorses • Ladder log and chalk or grease pen 					
CONDITIONS: Given a ladder, cleaning materials and appropriate lubricants, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Cleaning				
1.	Place the ladder flat on the sawhorses, lifting and carrying appropriately.				
2.	Clean all parts of the ladder with scrub brush and cleaning solution, removing greasy residues with approved cleaners.				
3.	Rinse the ladder thoroughly with clean water.				
4.	Dry the ladder thoroughly with clean, dry cloths.				
	Inspecting				
5.	Inspect each part of the ladder, noting any: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Looseness b. Cracks c. Dents d. Unusual wear e. Bent rungs or beams f. Heat damage, deformities or change in sensor label 				
6.	Circle any defects found with chalk or grease pen.				
7.	Inspect the ladder halyard (extension ladders). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Fraying or kinking b. Snugness of cable when in bedded position 				
8.	Inspect all movable parts (extension, roof, and pole ladders).				
	Maintenance				
9.	Lubricate parts as needed and per manufacturer's guidelines.				
10.	Replace halyard if necessary.				

11.	Tag and remove from service for any conditions that cannot be corrected with cleaning, inspection, and simple maintenance. Notify officer.				
12.	Record cleaning, inspection, and maintenance performed.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Carry a ladder — One-firefighter low-shoulder method.

FFI -71
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the one-firefighter low-shoulder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and carry a ladder a distance of at least 20 feet (6m) using the one-firefighter low-shoulder method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item, to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • One 14-foot (4.3 m) single (wall) ladder or one 24-foot (8 m) extension ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position yourself at lifting point near the center of the ladder.				
2.	Kneel beside the ladder.at lifting point, facing ladder tip and on knee closest to ladder				
3.	Grasp the ladder rung opposite your knee with hand closest to ladder, palm forward.				
4.	Stand the ladder on edge. Pivot on nearer beam, raising farther beam				
5.	Stand up. Use leg muscles, keeping back straight and vertical				
6.	Reposition yourself for carrying as ladder is brought up. Pivot toward butt of ladder, and insert other arm through rungs.				
7.	Carry ladder with upper beam resting on shoulder, butt lowered slightly.				
8.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6m), steadied with both hands. Must Pass				
9.	Lower the ladder to the ground, reversing lifting procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Carry a ladder — Two-firefighter low-shoulder method.

FFI -72
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the two-firefighter low-shoulder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and carry the ladder at least 20 feet (6 m) using the two-firefighter low-shoulder method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the ladder butt end and is in command of the lifting operation. Firefighter #2 is in command of the carrying operation.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • One 24-foot (8 m) extension ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Kneel on the same side of the ladder, one at either end, facing the tip: The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
2.	Firefighter #1 gives the command “Prepare to beam.”				
3.	Both Firefighters: Gasp the ladder beam away from your body.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Give the command to: “Beam.”				
5.	Both Firefighters: Pull the ladder into position against them, resting the ladder on its beam.				
6.	Firefighter #1: Give the command “Prepare to shoulder the ladder.”				
7.	Firefighter #1: Give the command “Shoulder the ladder.”				
8.	Both Firefighters: Stand, using the leg muscles to lift the ladder.				
9.	Both Firefighters: Tilt the far beam upward as the ladder and the firefighters rise.				
10.	Both Firefighters: Pivot and place the free arm between two rungs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Both firefighters facing the butt b. Lifting smoothly and continuously 				
11.	Both Firefighters: Place the upper beam on the shoulders.				
12.	Firefighter #2: Now in command of advancing the ladder, gives the command to “Advance.”				
13.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6 m), steadied with both hands. Must Pass				

14.	Lower the ladder to the ground, reversing the lifting procedure.				
-----	------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date

_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Carry a ladder — Three-firefighter flat-shoulder method.

FFI -73
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the three-firefighter flat-shoulder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidates shall don PPE and carry the ladder at least 20 feet (6 m) using the three-firefighter flat-shoulder method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the ladder butt end and is in command of the lifting operation. Firefighter #2 is located near the ladder tip and is in command when advancing the ladder. Firefighter #3 is located on the opposite side, at the midpoint of the ladder.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Extension ladder (32 foot [10 m] or longer) 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighters #1 & #2: Kneel on one side of the ladder, one at either end, facing the tip. The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
2.	Firefighter #3: Kneel on the opposite side at midpoint, also facing the tip end. The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
3.	All Firefighters: Grasp a rung with the near hand, palm rearward.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Give the command “Prepare to shoulder the ladder.”				
5.	Firefighter #1: Give the execution command “Shoulder the ladder.”				
6.	All firefighters: Stand erect, lifting smoothly and continuously.				
7.	All Firefighters: Pivot toward the butt when the ladder is about chest high.				
8.	All Firefighters: Extend arm through the ladder to place the beam onto shoulders.				
9.	Firefighter #2: Now in command of advancing the ladder, gives the command to advance.				
10.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6m). Must Pass				
11.	Lower the ladder to the ground, reversing the lifting procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Carry a ladder — Three-firefighter flat-arm’s length method.

FFI -74
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the three-firefighter flat-arm’s length method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: Candidates shall don PPE and carry the ladder at least 20 feet (6 m) using the three-firefighter flat-arm’s length method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the ladder butt end. Firefighter #2 is located on the same side and is near the ladder tip and is in command of the operation. Firefighter #3 is located on the opposite side and at a midpoint of the ladder.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Extension ladder (32 foot [10 m] or longer) 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighters #1 & #2: Kneel on one side of the ladder, one at either end, facing the butt end. The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
2.	Firefighter #3: Kneel on the opposite side at midpoint, also facing the butt end. The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
3.	All Firefighters: Grasp a rung with the near hand, palm rearward.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Give the command “Prepare to lift the ladder.”				
5.	Firefighter #2: Give the command “Lift the ladder.”				
6.	All firefighters: Lift the ladder to arm’s length. a. Using leg muscles to stand erect b. Lifting smoothly and continuously				
7.	Firefighter #2: Gives the command to advance.				
8.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (60m). Must Pass				
9.	Lower the ladder to the ground, reversing the lifting procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Carry a ladder — Two-firefighter arm’s length on edge method.

FFI -75
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Carry a ladder using the two-firefighter arm’s length on edge method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don appropriate PPE and carry the ladder at least 20 feet (6 m) using the two-firefighter arm’s length on edge method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the ladder butt end. Firefighter #2 is located near the tip end and is in command of the operation.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • One 24-foot (8 m) extension ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Kneel on the same side of the ladder, one at either end, facing the butt end: The knee closest to the ladder is the one touching the ground				
2.	Firefighter #2: Gives the command “Prepare to beam.”				
3.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the ladder beam away from them.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Give the command to: “Beam.”				
5.	Both Firefighters: Pull the ladder into position against them, resting the ladder on its beam.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Gives the command “Prepare to lift the ladder.”				
7.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the top beam of the ladder with the hand closest to it.				
8.	Firefighter #2: Gives the command “Lift the ladder.”				
9.	Both Firefighters: Lift the ladder to arm’s length. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Lifting smoothly and continuously b. Using leg muscles 				
10.	Firefighter #2: Gives the command to “Advance.”				
11.	Walk with ladder 20 feet (6m). Must Pass				
12.	Lower the ladder, reversing the lifting procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Tie the halyard.

FFI -76
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Tie the halyard.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and tie the halyard. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wrap the excess halyard around two convenient rungs.				
2.	Pull the halyard taut.				
3.	Hold the halyard between the thumb and forefinger with the palm down.				
4.	Turn the hand palm up.				
5.	Push the halyard underneath and back over the top of the rung.				
6.	Grasp the halyard with the thumb and fingers.				
7.	Pull it through the loop, making a clove hitch. Must Pass				
8.	Finish the tie by making a half hitch or overhand safety by the clove hitch. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Raise a ladder — One-firefighter single ladder – Beam or Flat Method

FFI -77
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Raise a ladder using the one-firefighter single ladder – Beam Method or Flat Method. Student Choice of Method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the one-firefighter single ladder- Beam Method or Flat Method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete either the Beam Method or the Flat Method. (Student’s choice of method)					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a single wall ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10-14 foot (3-4 m) roof or single ladder • Protective clothing 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Beam Method				
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Lower the ladder butt to the ground.				
3.	Advance hand-under-hand down the beam toward the butt until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
4.	Rotate the ladder on the spur until beams are parallel to the building. a. Rest ladder against building				
5.	Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle. a. Push against an upper rung b. Pull a lower rung c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed Must Pass				
6.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				
	Flat Method				
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Position both butt spurs against the wall laying ladder on ground.				
3.	Position yourself to raise the ladder. Lift the tip of the ladder stepping under the beams and grasp the top rung				

4.	Bring the ladder upright until it rests against the building. Advance hand-under-hand toward the butt				
5.	Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle. a. Push against an upper rung b. Pull a lower rung c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed Must Pass				
6.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Raise a ladder — One-firefighter extension ladder - beam or flat method

FFI -78
Revised 03/07/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Raise a ladder using the one-firefighter extension ladder - Beam Method or Flat Method. Student Choice of Method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the one-firefighter extension ladder- beam or flat method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete either the beam or flat method. (Student choice of method)					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 foot extension ladder • Protective clothing 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Beam Method				
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Lower the ladder butt to the ground.				
3.	Advance hand-under-hand down the beam toward the butt until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
4.	Rotate the ladder on the spur until beams are parallel to the building. Rest ladder against building to untie halyard				
5.	Pull the ladder away from the building until in vertical position. a. Grasp a convenient rung with both hands b. Heel the ladder				
6.	Balance the ladder in a vertical position. a. One foot at butt of one beam b. Ladder steadied with instep, knee, and leg				
7.	Extend the fly section. a. To desired elevation b. Use hand-over-hand motion on halyard c. Pull halyard straight down d. Maintain ladder balance				
8.	Engage the ladder locks at desired elevation.				
9.	Pivot the ladder if necessary until the fly faces out.				
10.	Lower the ladder against the building. a. Grasp beams b. One foot against a butt spur or on bottom rung c. Gently				
11.	Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle. a. Push against an upper rung. b. Pull a lower rung.				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle. d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed. <p>Must Pass</p>				
12.	<p>Tie off the halyard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wrap around two convenient rungs b. Tie clove hitch around a single rung c. Tie half-hitch or overhand safety on top of clove hitch Must Pass 				
13.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				
	Flat Method				
1.	<p>Visually inspect the work area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass 				
2.	Position both butt spurs against the wall laying ladder on ground.				
3.	Position yourself to raise the ladder. Lift the tip of the ladder stepping under the beams and grasp the top rung				
4.	<p>Bring the ladder upright until it rests against the building.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Advance hand-under-hand toward the butt b. Untie halyard 				
5.	<p>Pull the ladder away from the building until in vertical position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Grasp a convenient rung with both hands b. Heel the ladder 				
6.	<p>Balance the ladder in a vertical position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One foot at butt of one beam b. Ladder steadied with instep, knee, and leg 				
7.	<p>Extend the fly section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. To desired elevation b. Use hand-over-hand motion on halyard c. Pull halyard straight down d. Maintain ladder balance 				
8.	Engage the ladder locks at desired elevation.				
9.	Pivot the ladder if necessary until the fly faces out.				
10.	<p>Lower the ladder against the building.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Grasp beams b. One foot against a butt spur or on bottom rung c. Gently 				
11.	<p>Carefully move the ladder butt out from the building to the desired climbing angle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Push against an upper rung. b. Pull a lower rung. c. Pull the butt end away from the wall until it is at a 75 degree climbing angle. d. Finish positioning the ladder by adjusting the butt to where it is needed. <p>Must Pass</p>				
12.	<p>Tie off the halyard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wrap around two convenient rungs b. Tie clove hitch around a single rung c. Tie half-hitch or overhand safety on top of clove hitch Must Pass 				
13.	Lower the ladder, reversing the raising procedure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Raise an extension ladder — Two-firefighter method flat raise.

FFI -79
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Raise an extension ladder using the two-firefighter flat raise method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidates shall raise a ladder using the two-firefighter flat raise method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 16 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the butt end of the ladder. Firefighter #2 is located near the tip of the ladder and is in command of this operation.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Extension ladder ● Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually inspect the work area: a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Both Firefighters: Place the ladder flat on the ground with the butt end toward the structure and approximately ¼ the usable height from the building.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Heel the ladder by standing on the bottom rung, or by placing the toes or insteps on the beam.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Crouch down to grasp a convenient rung or the beams with both hands.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Lean back.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Lift the tip of the ladder stepping under the beams and grasp the top rung.				
7.	Firefighter #2: Advance hand-under-hand down the rungs toward the butt end until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
8.	Firefighter #1: Grasp successively higher rungs or higher on the beams as the ladder comes to a vertical position until standing upright.				
9.	Both Firefighters: Stand on opposite sides of the ladder.				
10.	Both Firefighters: Heel the ladder by placing toes against the beams.				
11.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the beams, ensuring fingers and hands are on the outside of the beam.				
12.	Firefighter #1: Untie and grasp the halyard.				
13.	Firefighter #1: Extend the fly section with a hand-over-hand motion until the tip reaches the desired elevation. Engage the ladder locks.				
14.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently onto the building. Place one foot against a butt spur or on the bottom rung				
15.	Firefighter #2: Place both feet against the butt spurs or on the bottom rung,				

	grasp the rung or beams, and check climbing angle. Adjust as necessary. Must Pass				
16.	Firefighter #1: Tie the halyard. Secure with a half hitch or overhand safety knot. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Raise an extension ladder — Two-firefighter method beam raise.

FFI -80
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Raise an extension ladder using the two-firefighter beam raise method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidates shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the two-firefighter beam raise method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill					
Note: Firefighter # 1 is located near the butt end of the ladder. Firefighter #2 is located near the tip of the ladder and is in command of this operation.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Firefighter #1: Place the ladder beam on the ground approximately ¼ the usable height from the building.				
3.	Firefighter #2: Rest the beam on one shoulder.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Place the foot closest to the lower beam on the lower beam at the butt spur.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Grasp the upper beam with hands apart and the other foot extended back to act as a counterbalance.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Advance hand-under-hand down the beam toward the butt until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
7.	Both Firefighters: Pivot the ladder to properly position the fly section.				
8.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the beams, ensuring fingers and hands are on the outside of the beam.				
9.	Firefighter #1: Untie and grasp the halyard.				
10.	Firefighter #1: Extend the fly section with a hand-over-hand motion until the tip reaches the desired elevation. Engage the ladder locks. Must Pass				
11.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently onto the building. Place one foot against a butt spur or on the bottom rung and grasp the rung or beams.				
12.	Firefighter #2: Place both feet against the butt spurs or on the bottom rung, grasp the rung or beams, and check climbing angle. Adjust as necessary.				
13.	Firefighter #1: Tie the halyard. Secure with half hitch or overhand safety. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Raise a ladder — Three- or four-firefighter flat raise.

FFI -81
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Raise a ladder using the three- or four-firefighter flat raise method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidates shall don PPE and raise a ladder using the three- or four-firefighter flat raise method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 17 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Firefighter #1 is located near the butt end of the ladder. Firefighter #2 is located at the ladder tip, and Firefighter #3 at the ladder midpoint					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Extension ladder ● Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1	Visually inspect the work area. a. Terrain for solid, level footing b. Overhead for electrical wires and obstructions Must Pass				
2.	Firefighter #1: Place the ladder butt end on the ground approximately ¼ the usable height from the building.				
3.	Firefighter #3: Moves to the ladder tip and at the same time rests the ladder flat on shoulders.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Rest the ladder flat on shoulders.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Heel the ladder by standing on the bottom rung or by placing the toes or insteps on the beam.				
6.	Firefighter #1: Crouch down to grasp a convenient rung with both hands.				
7.	Firefighter #1: Lean back.				
8.	Firefighters #2 and #3: Advance in unison, with outside hands on the beams and inside hands on the rungs, until the ladder is in a vertical position.				
9.	Firefighter #1: Step off bottom rung.				
10.	Firefighters #2 and #3: Place the inside of a foot against the butt spur.				
11.	Firefighters #2 and #3: Steady the ladder with both hands on the beam.				
12.	Firefighter #1: Untie and grasp the halyard.				
13.	Firefighter #1: Place the toe of one foot on the butt spur.				
14.	Firefighter #1: Extend the fly section with a hand-over-hand motion until the tip reaches the desired elevation. Engage the ladder locks. Must Pass				

15.	All Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently onto the building. a. Grasp the beam or a convenient rung b. Steady the ladder from the inside position				
16.	Firefighter #2: Place both feet against the butt spurs or on the bottom rung, grasp the rung or beams, and check climbing angle. Adjust as necessary.				
17.	Firefighter #1, #2, or #3: Tie the halyard. Secure with half hitch or overhand safety knot. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6, 5.3.12 Deploy a roof ladder — One-firefighter method.

FFI -82
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6, 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Deploy a roof ladder using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and deploy a roof ladder using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single or extension ladder • Roof ladder • Building • Protective clothing • Life safety harness (optional) 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE a single ladder, and a roof ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Set the roof ladder down.				
2.	Open the hooks.				
3.	Face the hooks outward.				
4.	Tilt the roof ladder up so that it rests against the other ladder.				
5.	Climb the main ladder until your shoulder is about two rungs above the midpoint of the roof ladder.				
6.	Reach through the rungs of the roof ladder.				
7.	Hoist the ladder onto the shoulder.				
8.	Climb to the top of the ladder.				
9.	Lock into the ladder using a leg lock or life safety harness.				
10.	Take the roof ladder off the shoulder.				
11.	Use a hand-over-hand method to push the roof ladder onto the roof.				
12.	Push the roof ladder up the roof until the hooks go over the edge of the peak and catch solidly. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Pivot a ladder — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -83
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Pivot a ladder using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and pivot a ladder using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Visually check the terrain and the area overhead. Must Pass				
2.	Both Firefighters: Stand on opposite sides of the ladder.				
3.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the ladder beams with both hands.				
4.	Appropriate Firefighter: Place a foot against the side of the beam on which the ladder will pivot.				
5.	Both Firefighters: Tilt the ladder onto the pivot beam.				
6.	Both Firefighters: Pivot the ladder 90 degrees. Simultaneously adjust positions as necessary. Repeat the process until the ladder is turned a full 180 degrees and the fly is in the proper position, if applicable. Must Pass				
7.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently into position against the structure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Shift a ladder — One-firefighter method.

FFI -84
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Shift a ladder using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and shift a ladder using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 14 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Visually check the terrain and the area overhead. Must Pass				
2.	Face the ladder.				
3.	Heel the ladder.				
4.	Grasp the beams.				
5.	Bring the ladder outward to vertical.				
6.	Shift grip on the ladder, one hand at a time, so that one hand grasps as low a rung as convenient, palm upward.				
7.	Grasp a rung as high as convenient with the other hand, palm downward.				
8.	Turn slightly in the direction of travel.				
9.	Lift the ladder and proceed forward a short distance. Must Pass				
10.	Watch the tip as it is being moved.				
11.	Set the ladder down at the new position.				
12.	Switch grip back to the beams.				
13.	Heel the ladder.				
14.	Lower the ladder into position.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Shift a ladder — Two-firefighter method.

FFI -85
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Shift a ladder using the two-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The students shall shift a ladder using the two-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Both Firefighters: Visually check the terrain and the area overhead. Must Pass				
2.	Both Firefighters: Position on opposite sides of the beams. If the ladder is not vertical, it is brought to vertical; if extended, retract the fly section.				
3.	Both Firefighters: Position hands. a. One hand grasps as low a rung as convenient, palm upward b. Other hand grasps a rung as high as convenient, palm downward c. Side grasped low by one firefighter is grasped high by the other				
4.	Both Firefighters: Lift the ladder just clear of the ground.				
5.	Both Firefighters: Watch the tip while shifting the ladder to the new position. Must Pass				
6.	Both Firefighters: When the new position is reached, set the butt on the ground.				
7.	Both Firefighters: Re-extend the ladder (if necessary).				
8.	Both Firefighters: Lower the ladder gently into position against the structure.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Heel a ground ladder – under the ladder method

FFI -86
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Heel a ground ladder – under the ladder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and heel a ground ladder using the under the ladder method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Once the ladder is raised, stand beneath it with legs about shoulder-width apart (or one foot slightly ahead of the other). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wear complete PPE b. Helmet visor down c. Do not look up when someone is climbing the ladder 				
2.	Grasp the ladder beams (not the rungs) at about eye level and pull backward to press the ladder against the building.				
3.	Remain alert for falling objects or debris while others are climbing on the ladder.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.6 Heel a ground ladder – in front of the ladder method

FFI -87
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Heel a ground ladder – in front of the ladder method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and heel a ground ladder using the in front of the ladder method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Stand on the outside of the ladder and chock the butt end with one foot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wear complete PPE b. Helmet visor down c. Either place toes against butt spur or place foot on bottom rung 				
2.	Grasp the ladder beams (not the rungs) and press the ladder against the building.				
3.	Remain alert for falling objects or debris while others are climbing on the ladder.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Leg lock on a ground ladder.

FFI -88
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.6 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Leg lock on a ground ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and leg lock on a ground ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground ladder • Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Climb to the desired height.				
2.	Advance one rung higher.				
3.	Slide the leg on the opposite side from the working side over and behind the rung to be locked in to. Must Pass				
4.	Hook foot either on the rung or on the beam.				
5.	Rest on thigh.				
6.	Step down with the opposite leg.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 Assist a conscious victim down a ground ladder.

FFI -89
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Assist a conscious victim down a ground ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don assist a conscious victim down a ground ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder of appropriate length to reach rescue window • Protective clothing • Rescue dummy 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder of appropriate length, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Rescuer and Heeler: Position the ladder. a. Tip at the sill of the rescue window b. Correct climbing angle				
2.	Rescuer and Heeler: Secure the ladder. a. With rope hose tool, rope or webbing b. Top and bottom if possible				
3.	Heeler: Heel the ladder.				
4.	Rescuer: Climb the ladder. a. Until in a position below window for receiving victim b. Both feet on one rung				
5.	Firefighters in building: Lower the victim from the window to the rescuer on the ladder. a. Feet first b. Facing building				
6.	Rescuer: Position the victim for carrying. a. Forearms around victim's body b. Hands on ladder rungs or beams in front of victim				
7.	Descend the ladder. a. One rung at a time b. Supporting and reassuring victim				
Must Pass					

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.9 Assist an unconscious victim down a ground ladder.

FFI -90
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.9 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Assist an unconscious victim down a ground ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and assist an unconscious victim down a ground ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension ladder of appropriate length to reach rescue window • Protective clothing • Rescue dummy 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and an extension ladder of appropriate length, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Rescuer and Heeler: Position the ladder. a. Tip at the sill of the rescue window b. Correct climbing angle				
2.	Rescuer and Heeler: Secure the ladder. a. With rope hose tool, webbing or rope b. Top and bottom if possible				
3.	Heeler: Heel the ladder.				
4.	Rescuer: Climb the ladder. a. Until in a position below window for receiving victim b. Raise one foot to next rung				
5.	Firefighters in building: Lower the victim from the window to the rescuer on the ladder. a. Feet first b. Facing rescuer				
6.	Rescuer: Position the victim for carrying. a. Victim resting on knee b. Victim's feet outside beams c. Forearms around victim's body d. Hands grasping ladder beams or rungs				
7.	Rescuer: Descend the ladder. a. One rung at a time b. Supporting victim on knee				
Must Pass					

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.11 Ventilate a structure using negative pressure in a window.

FFI -91
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Perform negative pressure ventilation in a window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and perform negative pressure ventilation in a window. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Smoke-filled training structure • Salvage cover • Smoke ejector hanging tools • Ladder • Forcible entry tools as applicable • NPV fans (smoke ejector) • Charged hoseline 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, NPV fans and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate structure.				
2.	Note wind direction. Fan must be placed on the leeward side. Must Pass				
3.	Select the vent site (window) and ensure the opening is clear by removing all shades, drapes, blinds, screens, and other obstructions.				
4.	Mount/hang the fan (smoke ejector or blower) in the opening either secured by hooks or ladder. Fans should be directed to exhaust building air to the outside. Must Pass				
5.	Ensure areas around the smoke ejector are properly sealed.				
6.	Once the fan is in position, connect to a power source.				
7.	Ensure effectiveness of ventilation. Make adjustments if necessary.				
8.	Clear smoke out of building.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.11 Ventilate a structure using negative pressure in a doorway.

FFI -92
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Perform negative pressure ventilation in a doorway.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and perform negative pressure ventilation in a doorway. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Smoke-filled training structure • Salvage cover • Smoke ejector hanging tools • Ladder • Forcible entry tools as applicable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NPV fans (smoke ejector) • Charged hoseline 				
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, NPV fans and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
		FIRST TEST		RETEST	
No.	TASK STEPS	Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate structure.				
2.	Note wind direction. Fan must be placed on the leeward side. Must Pass				
3.	Select the vent site (doorway) and ensure the opening is clear by removing all shades, drapes, blinds, screens, and other obstructions.				
4.	Mount/hang the fan (smoke ejector or blower) in the opening. Fans should be directed to exhaust building air to the outside. Must Pass				
5.	Ensure areas around the smoke ejector are properly sealed.				
6.	Once the fan is in position, connect to a power source.				
7.	Ensure effectiveness of ventilation. Make adjustments if necessary.				
8.	Clear smoke out of building.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.11 Ventilate a structure using mechanical positive-pressure ventilation.

FFI -93
Revised 03/08/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Perform mechanical positive-pressure ventilation.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and perform mechanical positive-pressure ventilation. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, PPV fans and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Smoke-filled training structure • Forcible entry tools as applicable • One or two PPV fans • Charged hoseline 					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate structure.				
2.	Note wind direction. PPV should be placed on the windward side. Must Pass				
3.	Place fan near entrance opening (4 feet to 6 feet) so that it will create a positive pressure within the structure.				
4.	Start fan(s) and temporarily direct away from opening.				
5.	Create exit opening at least equal to the "point of entry." Must Pass				
6.	Direct fan into point of entry so that cone of air covers opening. Must Pass				
7.	Determine if smoke is moving away from point of entry and toward exit. If not, discontinue use of fan and re-evaluate location of point of entry and exit and any obstructions of the flow of air.				
8.	Clear smoke out of building.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.11 Ventilate a structure using horizontal hydraulic ventilation.

FFI -94
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.11 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Perform hydraulic ventilation.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall perform hydraulic ventilation. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Smoke-filled training structure • Charged hoseline with fog nozzle 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a charged hoseline and a smoke filled room, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate structure.				
2.	Note wind direction. When possible the opening should be on the leeward side.				
3.	Ensure opening is clear of obstructions.				
4.	Set the fog nozzle pattern wide enough to cover 85-90 percent of the window or door opening. Must Pass				
5.	Monitor progress of ventilation.				
6.	Ensure effectiveness of ventilation.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.12 Perform the procedure for sounding a roof.

FFI -95
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Perform the procedures for sounding a roof.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall perform the procedures for sounding a roof. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Ladder • Axe • Roof 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, an axe, a ladder and a roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Before placing any weight on the roof, be sure to check for sturdiness.				
2.	Hold an axe vertically by the handle with the head down. Let the axe bounce on the roof surface.				
3.	Determine what the sound indicates about your location. You will hear different sounds based on your location. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. You should hear a hollow sound between the supports b. You will hear a solid sound near the supports c. If you hear a sound like striking rotten wood, this will indicate the roof is weakening 				
4.	Sound the roof as you proceed to your desired location to ensure roof integrity.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.12 Ventilate using a power saw to cut an opening.

FFI -96
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Ventilate using a power saw to cut an opening.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and ventilate using a power saw to cut an opening. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Extension ladder • Roof ladder • Training roof • Pike pole • Power saw 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools and a roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to cut the opening.				
2.	Note wind direction. All cuts should be made downwind of the firefighters. Must Pass				
3.	While on the ground, confirm the saw is working to ensure proper operation. The saw should not be running while ascending to the roof.				
4.	Sound the roof with a tool. Must Pass				
5.	Locate rafters/floor joists and check roof/floor for integrity. Must Pass				
6.	Start saw and make the following cuts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. First cut: Lengthwise away from firefighter, cutting from top to bottom b. Second cut: Horizontal, top working toward firefighter c. Third cut: Lengthwise closer to firefighter, cutting from top to bottom d. Fourth cut: Horizontal, bottom working toward firefighter Must Pass				
7.	Maintain secure footing while cutting.				
8.	Lock off saw or use chain brake.				
9.	Use tool to open ventilation hole.				
10.	Ensure effectiveness of ventilation.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.12 Ventilate using an axe to cut an opening.

FFI -97
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Ventilate using an axe to cut an opening.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and ventilate using an axe to cut an opening. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Extension ladder • Roof ladder • Training roof • Pike pole • Axe 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools and a roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to cut the opening.				
2.	Note wind direction. All cuts should be made downwind of the firefighters. Must Pass				
4.	Sound the roof with a tool. Must Pass				
5.	Locate rafters/floor joists and check roof/floor for integrity. Must Pass				
6.	Make the following cuts. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. First cut: Lengthwise away from firefighter, cutting from top to bottom b. Second cut: Horizontal, top working toward firefighter c. Third cut: Lengthwise closer to firefighter, cutting from top to bottom d. Fourth cut: Horizontal, bottom working toward firefighter Must Pass				
7.	Maintain secure footing while cutting.				
9.	Use tool to open ventilation hole.				
10.	Ensure effectiveness of ventilation.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.12 Ventilate a flat roof.

FFI -98
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Ventilate a flat roof.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and ventilate a flat roof. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Extension ladder • Flat, wood-raftered training roof • Pike pole • Pick-head axe 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools, and a flat roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate flat roof.				
2.	Note wind condition. All cuts should be made downwind of the firefighters. Must Pass				
3.	Size up scene for any hazards. Must Pass				
4.	Select location for ventilation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position upwind of planned ventilation opening. b. Sound for roof integrity before putting weight on the roof. c. Observe fire and smoke conditions coming from roof openings (vents etc.) d. Place ventilation opening in a safe working area as close to fire as feasible and away from roof mounted equipment. Must Pass				
5.	Outline ventilation opening with pick on axe or other similar tool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must be at least 4' x 4' (1.2 m by 1.2 m) opening (4' x 8' is preferable depending on conditions) b. Remove gravel or other materials from outlines that may limit ability to cut opening. 				
6.	Cut roof deck parallel to a roof truss or support on side furthest away from ladder or escape route. This is cut #1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is downwind from position b. Cut is at least 4' (1.2 m) long (8' is preferable depending on conditions). c. Cut is completely through decking material. d. Size up fire conditions inside roof from discharge through cut. e. Maintain situational awareness. 				
7.	Cut roof deck from the top of cut #1 horizontally, working toward the firefighter. This is cut #2.				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Begin cut away from escape route if possible b. Cut is at least 4 feet (1.2 m) long or three rafters wide – inside first rafter, over second rafter, and inside third rafter c. Cut is completely through decking material but not through structural framing d. Maintain situational awareness 				
8.	<p>Cut three-sided (triangular) inspection opening in the far corner of cut #1 and #2 to determine fire conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut diagonally down from cut #2 to intersect cut #1. b. Cut through decking only 				
9.	<p>Cut roof deck on opposite side of cut #1. Cut must intersect cut #2. This is cut #3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Begin cut away from escape route if possible b. Cut is at least 4 feet (1.2 m) long (8' is preferable depending on conditions). c. Cut is completely through decking material d. Maintain situational awareness 				
10.	<p>Complete the ventilation hole by cutting horizontally from the bottom of cut #1 to the bottom of cut # 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is completely through decking material b. Maintain situational awareness 				
11.	<p>Remove decking from the ventilation opening with axe, pike pole, or other sounding tool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Keep decking out of ventilation opening b. Size up fire conditions in the roof space 				
12.	Plunge through interior ceiling using pike pole working from upwind side of ventilation hole.				
13.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.12 Ventilate a pitched roof.

FFI -99
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Ventilate a pitched roof.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and ventilate a pitched roof. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Extension ladder • Pitched training roof • Pike pole • Pick-head axe or power saw • Roof ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools and a pitched roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to ventilate pitched roof.				
2.	Note wind direction. All cuts should be made downwind from firefighters. Must Pass				
3.	Size up scene for any hazards. Must Pass				
4.	Select location for ventilation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Position upwind of planned ventilation opening. b. Sound for roof integrity, before placing any weight on the roof. c. Observe fire and smoke conditions coming from roof openings (vents, etc.). d. Place ventilation opening in safe working area as close to fire as feasible and high on the roof. e. Avoid placing opening near roof mounted equipment. Must Pass				
5.	Outline ventilation opening with pick on axe or other similar tool. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Must be at least 4' x 4' (1.2 m by 1.2 m) opening (4 x 8' is preferable depending on conditions) b. Remove gravel, tiles, or other materials from outlines that may limit ability to cut opening. 				
6.	Cut roof deck parallel to a roof truss or support on side furthest away from ladder or escape route. This is cut #1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is downwind from position. b. Cut is at least 4' (1.2m) long (8' is preferable depending on conditions). c. Cut is completely through decking material. d. Size up fire conditions inside roof from discharge through cut. e. Maintain situational awareness. 				

7.	<p>Cut roof deck from the top of cut #1 horizontally, working toward the firefighter. This is cut #2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is at least 4' (1.2 m) long or three rafters wide – inside first rafter, over second rafter, and inside third rafter. b. Cut is completely through decking material but not through structural framing c. Maintain situational awareness. 				
8.	<p>Cut three sided (triangular) inspection opening in the far corner of cut #1 and #2 to determine fire conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut diagonally down from cut #2 to intersect cut #1. b. Cut through decking only. 				
9.	<p>Cut roof deck on opposite side of cut #1. Cut must intersect cut #2. This is cut #3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is at least 4' (1.2 m) long (8' is preferable depending on conditions). b. Cut is completely through decking material. a. Maintain situational awareness. 				
10.	<p>Complete the ventilation hole by cutting horizontally from the bottom of cut #1 to the bottom of cut #3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cut is completely through decking material. b. Maintain situational awareness. 				
11.	<p>Remove decking from the ventilation opening with axe or pike pole, or other sounding tool.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Keep decking out of ventilation opening. b. Size up fire conditions in the roof space. 				
12.	<p>Plunge through interior ceiling using pike pole working from upwind side of ventilation opening.</p>				
13.	<p>Report to officer completion of assigned task.</p>				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.12 Make a trench cut using a rotary saw.

FFI -100
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.12 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make a trench cut using a rotary saw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a trench cut using a rotary saw. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Extension ladder • Training roof • Pike pole • Pick-head axe • Rotary saw 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, appropriate tools, and a flat training roof, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to make trench cut ventilation opening.				
2.	Size up scene for any hazards. Must Pass				
3.	Ensure saw is functioning properly on the ground before going to the roof.				
4.	Select location for ventilation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location should be far enough from fire position to allow opening to be made before fire's arrival (at least 30 feet ahead of fire). b. Cut should be made on the fire side of a firewall (if possible). c. Sound for roof integrity. d. Observe fire and smoke conditions coming from roof. e. Determine the location of ladders or other means of egress from the roof Must Pass				
5.	Cut roof deck perpendicular to the length of building from exterior wall to exterior wall, rolling the saw over roof supports as encountered. This is cut #1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. First perpendicular cut should be made closest to the fire b. Cut completely through decking material c. Size up fire conditions inside roof from discharge through cut d. Maintain situational awareness 				
6.	Make a second cut perpendicular to the length of the building from exterior wall to exterior wall, rolling the saw over roof supports as encountered. This cut should be positioned at least 4 feet (1.2 m) from cut #1. This is cut #2. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Second perpendicular cut should be made closest to escape route b. Cut completely through decking material c. Maintain situational awareness 				

7.	Roll back flashing or other roofing material that may be present at exterior walls.				
8.	Make cuts parallel to exterior walls that completely intersect cuts #1 and #2. a. Cuts should be positioned between roof supports b. Number of cuts needed is dictated by length of trench and spacing of roof supports c. Cut completely through decking material d. Maintain situational awareness				
9.	Tilt roof decking into ventilation opening with axe, pike pole, or other sounding tool. a. Decking is still typically fastened to roof supports and will pivot into opening b. If possible, completely remove decking from trench c. Size up fire conditions in the roof space				
10.	Plunge through interior ceiling along entire length of trench using pike pole working from escape route side of trench.				
11.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Operate a hydrant.

FFI -101
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a hydrant.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and operate a hydrant. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Spanner or hydrant wrench • Fire hydrant 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a fire hydrant, a pumper and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	As a safety precaution, tighten hydrant outlet caps that will not be used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turn caps clockwise. b. Use spanner or hydrant wrench 				
2.	Turn outlet nut counterclockwise and remove the cap from one outlet. Stand clear of closed caps.				
3.	Inspect the hydrant for exterior damage and check for debris or damage inside the outlet.				
4.	Open the hydrant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use spanner or hydrant wrench to slowly turn hydrant nut counterclockwise until any debris is flushed out of the opening b. Continue until fully open c. Stand clear of closed caps. d. Do not lean over top of hydrant Must Pass				
5.	Close the hydrant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use spanner or hydrant wrench to slowly turn hydrant nut clockwise b. Continue until fully closed c. Check to see that the hydrant is draining if it is a dry-barrel hydrant, by placing a hand over the discharge opening d. Stand clear of closed caps 				
6.	Replace cap on outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turn outlet nut clockwise until firmly closed a. Stand clear of closed caps 				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Make soft-sleeve and hard-suction hydrant connections.

FFI -102
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make soft-sleeve or hard-suction hydrant connections.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The student shall don PPE and make soft-sleeve and hard-suction hydrant connections. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Soft-Sleeve Connection, or a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Hard Suction Connection. (Proctor's choice of Connection)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Spanner or hydrant wrench • Hard-suction and soft-sleeve hose • 4½-inch (114 mm) to 2½-inch (64 mm) reducer coupling (if hydrant has only 2½-inch (64 mm) outlets) • Rubber mallet 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hard suction, soft sleeve hose and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Soft-sleeve Connection (Hydrant Firefighter)				
1.	Confirm order with officer to make hydrant connection.				
2.	Remove necessary equipment from the pumper. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hydrant or spanner wrench b. Reducer (if necessary) c. Rubber mallet, if needed 				
3.	Remove the hydrant cap by turning it counterclockwise and using a spanner wrench if the cap is tight.				
4.	Place the hydrant wrench on hydrant nut with handle pointing away from outlet.				
5.	Inspect the hydrant for exterior damage and check for debris or damage in inside outlet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Flow a small amount of water to flush the hydrant b. Close the hydrant 				
6.	If adapter is preconnected to the hose, proceed to step 7. If adapter is not preconnected, place the adapter (if required) on the hydrant, turning clockwise and making hand tight.				
7.	Remove the intake hose from the pumper.				
8.	Connect the intake hose to the pump intake, turning clockwise and making hand tight. Must Pass				
9.	Stretch the intake hose to the hydrant, placing two full twists in the hose to prevent kinking.				
10.	Make the hydrant connection to steamer outlet or outlet with adapter, turning clockwise and making hand tight. Must Pass				

11.	Open the hydrant slowly until hose is full.				
12.	Tighten any leaking connections using rubber mallet or spanner wrench.				
Hard-suction Connection (Hydrant Firefighter)					
1.	Confirm order with officer to make hydrant connection.				
2.	Remove necessary equipment from the pumper. a. Hydrant or spanner wrench b. Reducer (if necessary) c. Rubber mallet, if needed				
3.	Remove the hydrant cap by turning it counterclockwise and using a spanner wrench if the cap is tight.				
4.	Place the hydrant wrench on hydrant nut with handle pointing away from outlet.				
5.	Inspect the hydrant for exterior damage and check for debris or damage in inside outlet. a. Flow a small amount of water to flush the hydrant b. Close the hydrant				
6.	Remove the intake hose from the pumper.				
7.	Connect the intake hose to the hydrant or apparatus (depending on local preference), turning connection clockwise and making hand tight. Must Pass				
8.	Connect opposite end to the hydrant or apparatus, turning connection clockwise and making hand tight. Must Pass				
9.	Open the hydrant slowly until hose is full.				
10.	Tighten any leaking connections using rubber mallet or spanner wrench.				

Soft Sleeve Connection

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Hard Suction Connection

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Connect and place a hard-suction hose for drafting from a static water source.

FFI -103
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Connect and place a hard-suction hose for drafting from a static water source.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and connect and place a hard-suction hose for drafting from a static water source. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Two 10-foot (3 m) sections of hard-suction hose • Rubber mallet • Floating or conventional barrel-type hose strainer • Utility rope 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and the appropriate tools and appliances the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to connect hose for drafting.				
2.	Check the hard-suction couplings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove any dirt or debris b. Replace worn or frayed coupling gaskets 				
3.	Connect the sections of hard-suction hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Align sections b. Hand tighten in clockwise direction c. Use rubber mallet if necessary to make airtight connection d. Keep off of ground 				
4.	Connect the strainer to one end of the hard-suction hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Hand tighten in clockwise direction b. Using rubber mallet if necessary to make airtight connection c. (Barrel strainer) Fasten rope to strainer 				
5.	Put the strainer into the water; if a barrel strainer, use the rope to maneuver the hose and to keep the strainer off the bottom. Must Pass				
6.	Prepare pump intake for coupling by removing pump intake cap and keystone intake valve from intake, if necessary.				
7.	Connect the hard-suction hose to the pump intake, aligning the sections and hand tightening in a clockwise direction. Must Pass				
8.	Tie up strainer rope (if used) to pumper or stationary object.				
9.	Dismantle drafting equipment and return to proper storage on pumper per departmental SOPs.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Deploy a portable water tank.

FFI -104
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Deploy a portable water tank.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and deploy a portable water tank. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protective clothing • Reservoir manufacturer's setup instructions • Siphon and appropriate siphon hose/tubing or other means of transferring water from one tank to another • Apparatus-mounted portable reservoirs • Two heavy tarps 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, portable tanks, appropriate hoses and tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Remove the tarps from the apparatus.				
2.	Carry the tarps to the planned location for the water reservoirs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Location provides easy access from multiple directions b. Location allows other apparatus access to the fire scene 				
3.	Open the tarps and spread them flat on the ground.				
4.	Remove the portable tank and jet siphon from the apparatus. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use proper lifting techniques b. Carry to the setup location 				
5.	Set up two portable tanks.				
6.	Connect the intake and discharge hoses to the jet siphon per manufacturer's instructions.				
7.	Position the jet siphon properly to draw and discharge water, per manufacturer's instructions.				
8.	Dismantle the portable tanks.				
9.	Shake and fold the tarps.				
10.	Return equipment to the proper storage locations on the apparatus.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Couple a hose.

FFI -105
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Couple a hose using the Foot-Tilt Method or the Two-Firefighter Method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall couple a hose using the Foot-Tilt Method or the Two-Firefighter Method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete the Foot-Tilt Method or a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete the Two-Firefighter Method. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Foot-Tilt Method				
1.	Stand facing the two couplings so that one foot is near the male end.				
2.	Place a foot on the hose directly behind the male coupling.				
3.	Apply pressure to tilt it upward.				
4.	Grasp the female end by placing one hand behind the coupling and the other hand on the coupling swivel.				
5.	Bring the two couplings together, align the Higbee cut, and turn the swivel clockwise with thumb to make the connection.				
	Two-Firefighter Method				
1.	Firefighter #1: Grasp the male coupling with both hands.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Bend the hose directly behind the coupling.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Hold the coupling and hose tightly against the upper thigh or midsection with the male threads pointed outward.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the female coupling with both hands.				
5.	Firefighter #2: Bring the two couplings together, and align the Higbee cut.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Turn the female coupling counterclockwise until a click is heard. This indicates that the threads are aligned.				
7.	Firefighter #2: Turn the female swivel clockwise to complete the connection.				

Foot Tilt Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Two Firefighter Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Uncouple a hose.

FFI -106
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Uncouple a hose using either the Knee-Press Method or the Two-Firefighter Method. (Proctor's choice of method)				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall uncouple a hose using either the Knee-Press Method or the Two-Firefighter Method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete the Knee-Press Method or obtain 100 % to successfully complete the Two-Firefighter Method. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves and a hose, the candidates shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Knee-Press Method				
1.	Grasp the hose behind the female coupling.				
2.	Stand the male coupling on end.				
3.	Set feet well apart for balance.				
4.	Place one knee upon the hose and shank of the female coupling.				
5.	Snap the swivel quickly in a counterclockwise direction as body weight is applied to loosen the connection.				
	Two-Firefighter Method				
1.	Both Firefighters: Take a firm two-handed grip on respective coupling and press the coupling toward the other firefighter, thereby compressing the gasket in the coupling.				
2.	Both Firefighters: Keep arms stiff, and use the weight of both bodies to turn each hose coupling counterclockwise, thus loosening the connection.				

Knee Press Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Two Firefighter Method

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Inspect and maintain hose.

FFI -107
Revised 03/09/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Inspect and maintain hose.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall inspect and maintain hose. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Inspecting Hose, and must obtain 100 % to successfully complete Replacing Hose Gaskets.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gloves • Hoses with male, female, and Storz couplings • Replacement gaskets of appropriate types and sizes 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, gaskets and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Inspect Hose				
1.	Stretch hose to full length on flat, clean, dry surface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ensure grease or other chemicals cannot come into contact with hose b. Attempt to unroll hose rather than drag it 				
2.	Male coupling: check condition of threads, attachment to hose, and lugs.				
3.	Carefully place male coupling back on surface, protecting threads from impact with ground.				
4.	Slowly walk along the section of hose, visually inspecting surface for abrasion, burns, or other damage.				
5.	Circle any damaged spots (on both sides of hose) with piece of chalk or nonpermanent marker.				
6.	Female coupling: Inspect threads, swivel, hose coupling attachment. Inspect fire hose coupling swivel gasket – Should be pliable with no cracks or deep depressions caused by overtightening				
7.	Turn hose over to inspect bottoms side. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Follow same procedure and inspect hose back to male coupling. b. Pay particular attention to marked locations on other side of the hose. 				
8.	Roll the hose. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Roll from male coupling (keeping it on the inside) back to female b. Roll with opposite side out as previously rolled 				
9.	Note general inspection results, update fire hose service log as required by local SOPs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If hose is damaged or has other defects, tag with out-of- service tag, remove from service until repaired and tested Must Pass b. If free of damage, return to appropriate location 				

	Replace a Hose Gasket				
1.	Remove and discard old or damaged gasket in proper receptacle.				
2.	Pick up new gasket with middle finger and thumb, and fold loop upward with index finger.				
3.	Place gasket into swivel, large loop first, smoothing as necessary to seat.				

Inspect Hose

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Replace Gasket

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Clean hose.

FFI -108
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean hose.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean hose. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gloves • Hoses with male, female, and Storz couplings • Replacement gaskets of appropriate types and sizes • Stiff-bristled scrub brushes • Broom • Wire brush • Running water • Warm water and mild soap or detergent solution • Used hose to be cleaned • Hose machine detergent recommended by manufacturer • Cabinet-type hose machine • Hose drying tower, rack, or cabinet 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Clean the coupling swivels of dirt and other foreign matter by submerging in warm, soapy water and working forward and backward.				
2.	Clean the male threads if clogged with tar, asphalt, or other foreign material with stiff-bristled scrub brush or wire brush.				
3.	Brush the length of the hose of accumulated dust and dirt one area at a time with a broom.				
4.	Wash areas of hose that contain dirt not removed by brushing, with running water.				
5.	Scrub areas of hose that have been exposed to oil or grease, with scrub brush and mild soap or detergent until all oil or grease is removed.				
6.	Rinse the hose thoroughly with clear water.				
7.	Inspect the hose for any remaining grease or oil stains or for frayed, snagged, or worn areas.				
8.	Dry the hose out of the sun.				
9.	Roll and store the hose after it has dried per departmental SOP.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make a straight hose roll.

FFI -109
Revised 03/10/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make a straight hose roll.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a straight hose roll. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be rolled 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lay out the hose straight and flat on a clean surface.				
2.	Roll the male coupling over onto the hose to start the roll. Form a coil that is open enough to allow the fingers to be inserted.				
3.	Continue rolling the coupling over onto the hose, forming an even roll. Keep the edges of the roll aligned on the remaining hose to make a uniform roll as the roll increases in size				
4.	Lay the completed roll on the ground.				
5.	Tamp any protruding coils down into the roll with a foot.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make a donut hose roll.

FFI -110
Revised 03/10/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make a donut hose roll.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a donut hose roll. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, to successfully complete Method One, or pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps to successfully complete Method Two, or obtain 100 % to successfully complete Method Three. Student's choice of method.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be rolled • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Method One				
1.	Lay the section of hose flat and in a straight line.				
2.	Start the roll from a point 5 or 6 feet (1.5 m or 1.8 m) off center toward the male coupling.				
3.	Roll the hose toward the female end. Leave sufficient space at the center loop to insert a hand for carrying				
4.	Extend the short length of hose at the female end over the male threads to protect them.				
5.	Male and female coupling should be approximately at opposite ends of the roll.				
	Method Two				
1.	Grasp either coupling end, and carry it to the opposite end. The looped section should lie flat, straight, and without twists.				
2.	Face the coupling ends.				
3.	Start the roll on the male coupling side about 2½ feet (0.8 m) from the bend (1½ feet [0.5 m] for 1½-inch [38 mm] hose).				
4.	Roll the hose toward the male coupling.				
5.	Pull the female side back a short distance to relieve the tension if the hose behind the roll becomes tight during the roll.				
6.	Lay the roll flat on the ground as the roll approaches the male coupling.				
7.	Draw the female coupling end around the male coupling to complete the roll.				
8.	Male and female coupling should be approximately at opposite ends of the roll				

	Method Three				
1.	Fold the length of hose over on itself. a. Male coupling is on top b. Male coupling is about two to three feet back from female coupling				
2.	Starting at the bent end of hose roll towards couplings keeping hose together.				
3.	Ensure the female coupling end wraps around the male coupling.				
4.	Male and female coupling should be approximately at opposite ends of the roll				

Method One

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Method Two

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Method Three

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make a twin donut hose roll.

FFI -111
Revised 03/10/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make a twin donut hose roll.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a twin donut hose roll. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be rolled • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves and a hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lay the section of hose flat, without twisting, to form two parallel lines from the loop end to the couplings (couplings should now be next to each other).				
2.	Start the roll by folding the loop end over and upon the two hose lengths.				
3.	Roll both lengths simultaneously toward the coupling ends to form a twin roll with a decreased diameter.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2008 Edition

5.5.2 Make the flat hose load.

FFI -112
Revised 03/10/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make the flat hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a flat hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Gloves • helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, a hose, and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Inspect the hose and hose couplings for damage.				
2.	Place first coupling at a front corner of the hose bed. (if loading large diameter hose a space of 12 – 18 inches should be left in the front of the bed for all couplings)				
3.	Lay the hose flat in the hose bed in a front-to-back fashion.				
4.	Fold the hose back on itself (make a loop) and lay the hose in the opposite direction. Repeat until hose covers the bottom of the hose bed.				
5.	Start second layer repeating Steps 3 and 4. Repeat until all hose is loaded.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 3 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make the accordion hose load.

FFI -113
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make the accordion hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the accordion hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 15 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Gloves • helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, hose, and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Lay the first length of hose in the bed on edge against the partition. Allow the female coupling to hang below the hose bed so that it can later be placed on top of the hose in the adjacent bed				
2.	Fold the hose at the front of the hose bed back on itself.				
3.	Lay the hose back to the rear next to the first length.				
4.	Fold the hose at the rear of the hose bed so that the bend is even with the rear edge of the bed.				
5.	Lay the hose back to the front.				
6.	Continue laying the hose in folds across the hose bed, until the bed is filled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stagger the folds at the rear edge of the bed so that every other bend is approximately 2 inches (50 mm) shorter than the edge of the bed b. This stagger may also be done at the front of the bed if desired 				
7.	Angle the hose upward to start the next tier.				
8.	Make the first fold of the second tier directly over the last fold of the first tier at the rear of the bed.				
9.	Continue with the second tier in the same manner as the first, progressively laying the hose in folds across the hose bed.				
10.	Make the third and succeeding tiers in the same manner as the first two tiers.				
11.	Move to the opposite hose bed. Place the female coupling in the front corner furthest from the first hose bed				
12.	Load the hose in the same manner as the first side.				
13.	Connect the last coupling on top with the female coupling from the first side when the load is completed.				
14.	Lay the connected couplings on top of the hose load.				

15.	Pull out the slack so that the crossover loop lies tightly against the hose load.				
-----	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--	--

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make the horseshoe hose load.

FFI -114
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make the horseshoe hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Gloves • helmet 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, a hose, and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the coupling in a front corner of the hose bed.				
2.	Lay the first length of hose on edge against the wall.				
3.	Make the first fold at the rear even with the edge of the hose bed.				
4.	Lay the hose to the front and then around the perimeter of the bed so that it comes back to the rear along the opposite side.				
5.	Make a fold at the rear in the same manner as done before.				
6.	Lay the hose back around the perimeter of the hose bed inside the first length of hose.				
7.	Lay succeeding lengths progressively inward toward the center until the entire space is filled.				
8.	Start the second tier by extending the hose from the last fold directly over to a front corner of the bed, laying it flat on the hose of the first tier.				
9.	Make the second and succeeding tiers in the same manner as the first.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make a finish – reverse horseshoe method.

FFI -115
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make a finish – reverse horseshoe method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a finish using the reverse horseshoe method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed, flat, accordion or horseshoe loaded • Gated wye • Nozzle • Helmet and gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, a hose, and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Connect the gated wye to the end (male) coupling of the hose load at the rear of the hose bed.				
2.	Place the wye in the center of the hose load with the two male openings toward the rear of the hose bed.				
3.	Connect one of the 1 ½ inch (38mm) hoses to the gated wye. Place the hose on its edge to the front of the hose bed, and make a fold in the hose.				
4.	Lay the hose back to the rear alongside the first length. Fold a U at the rear edge of the bed, return the hose to the front, and make a fold.				
5.	Lay the hose back inside the previously laid length in the same manner, and continue until the entire hose length has been loaded.				
6.	Once the hose has been loaded, bring the male coupling to the rear of the hose bed. Pass the male end of the hose under horseshoe shaped loops.				
7.	Form a small loop by bringing the male end back under the horseshoe shaped loops, and then over the top.				
8.	Attach the nozzle to the male coupling, placing it inside the small loop.				
9.	Pull the remaining slack hose back into the center of the horseshoe to tighten the loop against the nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make the preconnected flat hose load.

FFI -116
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Student will make the preconnected flat hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a preconnected flat hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps including any step marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Gloves and helmet • Hose bed <li style="margin-left: 200px;">• Nozzle 					
CONDITIONS: Given gloves, helmet, a hose, nozzle and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Attach the female coupling to the discharge outlet. Must Pass				
2.	Lay the first length of hose flat in the bed against the side wall.				
3.	Angle the hose to lay the next fold adjacent to the first fold and continue building the first tier.				
4.	Continue laying the hose in the same manner, building each tier with folds laid progressively across the bed.				
5.	Make a fold that extends approximately 8 inches (200 mm) beyond the load at a point that is approximately one-third the total length of the load. This loop will later serve as a pull handle. Must Pass				
6.	Continue laying the hose in the same manner, building each tier with folds laid progressively across the bed.				
7.	Make a fold that extends approximately 14 inches (350 mm) beyond the load at a point that is approximately two-thirds the total length of the load. This loop will also serve as a pull handle. Must Pass				
8.	Finish loading the hose.				
9.	Attach the nozzle and lay it on top of the load.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make the triple layer hose load.

FFI -117
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make the triple layer hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make a triple layer load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Hose bed • Helmet and gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given helmet, gloves, a hose, nozzle and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Connect all lengths of hose and nozzle.				
2.	Connect the female coupling to the discharge outlet.				
3.	Extend the hose in a straight line to the rear.				
4.	Pick up the hose at a point two-thirds the distance from the tailboard to the nozzle. Must Pass				
5.	Carry this hose to the tailboard.				
6.	Lay the hose on top of each to create three layers. Must Pass				
7.	Using several firefighters, pick up the entire length of the three layers.				
8.	Begin laying the hose into the bed by folding over the three layers into the hose bed. Must Pass				
9.	Fold the layers over at the front of the bed.				
10.	Lay them back to the rear on top of the previously laid hose.				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. If the hose compartment is wider than one hose width, alternate folds on each side of the bed. b. Make all folds at the rear even with the edge of the hose bed. 				
11.	Continue to lay the hose into the bed in an S-shaped configuration until the entire length is loaded.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.2 Make the minuteman hose load.

FFI -118
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.2 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Student will make the minuteman hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the minuteman hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be loaded • Helmet and gloves • Hose bed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nozzle 					
CONDITIONS: Given helmet, gloves, a hose, nozzle and a hose bed, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Connect the first section of hose to the discharge outlet. Do not connect it to the other lengths of hose.				
2.	Lay the hose flat in the bed to the front.				
3.	Lay the remaining hose out the front of the bed to be loaded later. If the discharge outlet is at the front of the bed, lay the hose to the rear of the bed and then back to the front before it is set aside. This provides slack hose for pulling the load clear of the bed. Must Pass				
4.	Attach a nozzle to the male end.				
5.	Place the nozzle on top of the first length at the rear. Must Pass				
6.	Angle the hose to the opposite side of the bed and make a fold.				
7.	Lay the hose back to the rear.				
8.	Make a fold at the rear of the bed.				
9.	Angle the hose back to the other side and make a fold at the front. The first fold or two may be longer than the others to facilitate the pulling of the hose from the bed.				
10.	Continue loading the hose to alternating sides of the bed in the same manner until the remaining hose is loaded.				
11.	Connect the male coupling of the first section to the female coupling of the last section. Must Pass				
12.	Lay the remainder of the first section in the bed in the same manner.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date

_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Connect to a hydrant using a forward lay.

FFI -119
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Connect to a hydrant using a forward lay.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall connect to a hydrant using a forward lay. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pumper • Hydrant • PPE • Hose • Hydrant wrench 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose, a pumper, a hydrant and appropriate tools , the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1 (hydrant firefighter): Take tools, devices, and other equipment needed to complete connection. Grasp a sufficient amount of hose to reach and wrap around the hydrant.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Approach the hydrant and wrap the hose around the hydrant in a manner that restrains the hose when the pumping apparatus moves away from the hydrant. Must Pass				
3.	Firefighter #1: Signal the driver/operator to proceed and deploy the hose to the incident.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Connect the supply hose to the hydrant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Remove the cap from the hydrant b. Place the hydrant wrench on the valve stem operating nut c. Open hydrant to flush outlet d. Close hydrant e. Unwrap the hose from the hydrant f. Connect the hose to the outlet nearest the fire Must Pass				
5.	Firefighter #2: Uncouple the hose from the bed (allowing enough hose to reach the pump inlet). Connect the hose to the pump inlet. Must Pass				
6.	Firefighter #2: Signal to the hydrant firefighter to charge the line.				
7.	Firefighter #1: After slowly and fully opening the hydrant, proceed along the hose to the pumper removing kinks and checking for leaks.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Make the reverse supply hose lay.

FFI -120
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Make the reverse supply hose lay.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall make the reverse hose lay. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attack pumper and supply pumper • Hose <li style="text-align: right;">• Protective clothing 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose, a supply pumper, an attack pumper and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1: Pull sufficient hose to reach the intake valve on the attack pumper.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Anchor the hose. Signal to supply pumper operator when ready, to proceed to the water source.				
3.	Firefighter #1: Attach hose to the attack pumper.				
4.	Firefighter #2: After the supply pumper stops at the water source, make an intake hose connection (or make preparations for drafting if using a static water source).				
5.	Firefighter #2: Pull the remaining length of the last section of supply hose from the hose bed.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Disconnect the couplings and return the male coupling to the hose bed.				
7.	Firefighter #2: Connect the supply hose to a discharge valve.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
-----------------	------	-------------------	------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance the preconnected flat hose load.

FFI -121
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance the preconnected flat hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance the preconnected flat hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill. (Students do not need to be on air).					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preconnected flat hose load • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Put one arm through the longer loop.				
2.	Grasp the shorter pull loop with the same hand.				
3.	Grasp the nozzle with the opposite hand.				
4.	Pull the load from the bed using the pull loops.				
5.	Walk toward the fire.				
6.	Proceed until the hose is fully extended.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance the minuteman hose load.

FFI -122
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance the minuteman hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance the minuteman hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minuteman hose load • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp the nozzle and bottom loops, if provided.				
2.	Pull the load approximately one-third to one-half of the way out of the hose bed.				
3.	Face away from the apparatus.				
4.	Place the hose load on the shoulder with the nozzle against the stomach.				
5.	Walk away from the apparatus, pulling the hose out of the bed by the bottom loop.				
6.	Advance toward the fire, allowing the load to pay off from the top of the pile.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance the triple layer hose load.

FFI -123
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance the triple layer hose load.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance the triple layer hose load. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Triple layer hose load • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, and hose the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Place the nozzle and fold of the first tier over the shoulder.				
2.	Face the direction of travel.				
3.	Walk away from the apparatus.				
4.	Pull the hose completely out of the bed.				
5.	Drop the folded end from the shoulder when the hose bed has been cleared.				
6.	Advance the nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance hose - Shoulder-load method.

FFI -124
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance hose using the shoulder-load method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance hose using the shoulder-load method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hose to be advanced • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1: Attach the nozzle to the end of the hose if desired.				
2.	Firefighter #2: Position at the tailboard facing the direction of travel.				
3.	Firefighter #2: Place the initial fold of hose over the shoulder so that the nozzle can be held at chest height.				
4.	Firefighter #2: Bring the hose from behind back over the shoulder so that the rear fold ends at the back of the knee.				
5.	Firefighter #2: Make a fold in front that ends at knee height and bring the hose back over the shoulder.				
6.	Firefighter #2: Move forward approximately 15 feet (5 m).				
7.	Firefighter #3: Position at the tailboard facing the direction of travel.				
8.	Firefighter #3: Load hose onto the shoulder in the same manner as Firefighter #2, making knee-high folds until an appropriate amount of hose is loaded.				
9.	Firefighter #1: Uncouple the hose from the hose bed, and hand the coupling to the last firefighter.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Deploy a wye-equipped hose during a reverse hose lay.

FFI -125
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Deploy a wye-equipped hose during a reverse hose lay.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and deploy a wye equipped hose during a reverse hose lay. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a pass/fail item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wye equipped hose to be advanced • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Firefighter #1: Grasp one bundle of hose by the tie strap or rope (if applicable) and pull it from the hose bed.				
2.	Firefighter #1: Advance the bundle approximately 10 feet (3 m) from the tail board of the pumping apparatus, and place it on the ground				
3.	Firefighter #2: Pull the opposite bundle from the hose bed in the same manner, and place it next to the first bundle, leaving room for the gated wye.				
4.	Firefighter #1: Bring the gated wye and attached hose from the rear of the hose bed, and put the wye between the bundles.				
5.	Firefighter #1: Pick up the gated wye when the attack hose has been deployed to the ground along with enough hose to reach a location where the hose can be anchored.				
6.	Firefighter #1: Anchor the hose, and signal to the driver/operator to proceed to the water source. Continue to anchor the hose to ensure that it deploys from the bed as the pumping apparatus moves away				
7.	Firefighter #1 and 2: Untie the bundles after the pumping apparatus makes the lay, and begin the first hose advance. Leave the second attack hose bundle for a second attack team.				
8.	Firefighter #1: Open the gated wye when the attack team is in position and ready for water.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance charged hose — Working line drag method.

FFI -126
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance charged hose — working line drag method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance charged hose — working line drag method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charged hose to be advanced • Protective clothing and SCBA 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE , SCBA, and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Stand alongside a single hoseline at a coupling or nozzle.				
2.	Face the direction of travel.				
3.	Place the hose over the shoulder with a coupling in front, resting on the chest.				
4.	Hold the coupling in place and pull with the shoulder.				
5.	Position additional firefighters at each coupling to assist in advancing the hose.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance a line into a structure.

FFI -127
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance a line into a structure.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall advance a line into a structure. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Accordion-bedded hoseline 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance a line into the structure.				
2.	Unload the hose from the truck using the shoulder load method.				
3.	Shoulder the hose, all firefighters placing the hose on the same shoulder. Firefighters spaced about 12 feet (4 m) apart on same side of hose facing the nozzle with about 15 feet (5 m) to 20 feet (6 m) of hose between each firefighter.				
4.	Start airflow in SCBA before approaching structure entrance or entering smoke environment. Must Pass				
5.	Advance the hose to building entrance but do not enter the building. Size up environment to identify hazards. Must Pass				
6.	Direct driver/operator to charge hoseline.				
7.	Open nozzle, set the desired nozzle pattern and bleed air from hoseline. Must Pass				
8.	Confirm readiness to enter structure with officer.				
9.	Enter the structure while staying low. Whenever possible, position firefighters at critical points (obstruction and corners) to help feed the hose.				
10.	Maintain situational awareness of the environment and fire conditions.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance a line up and down an interior stairway-uncharged hoseline

FFI -128
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance an uncharged line up and down an interior stairway.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance an uncharged line up and down an interior stairway. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Up Interior Stairs and 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Down Interior Stairs.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full protective clothing and SCBA 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger hoseline Structure with interior stairs 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a structure with stairs, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Up Interior Stairs (Uncharged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance a line.				
2.	Position for shouldering the hoseline by facing the nozzle with about 15 feet (5 m) to 20 feet (6 m) of hose between each firefighter.				
3.	Place hose bundles on same shoulders per appropriate shoulder carry.				
4.	Position stationary firefighters along the route and on the stairs at critical points (obstructions and corners) to help feed the hose and to keep the hose on the outside of the staircase.				
5.	Advance the hoseline up a flight of stairs against outside wall avoiding sharp bends and kinks and maintaining spacing between firefighters. Must Pass				
6.	Flake excess hose up the stairway leading to floor above fire to make fire floor advance easier and quicker.				
7.	Lay the hose down the stairway along outside wall to fire floor.				
8.	Last firefighter: After hose supply is depleted, advance and remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.				
	Down Interior Stairs (Uncharged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm with officer order to advance a line.				
2.	Position for shouldering the hoseline by facing the nozzle with about 25 feet (7.5 m) to 30 feet (9 m) of hose between each firefighter.				
3.	Place hose bundles on same shoulders per appropriate shoulder carry.				

4.	Position stationary firefighters along the route and at top of the stairs at critical points (obstructions and corners) to help feed the hose and to keep the hose on outside of the staircase.				
5.	Advance the hoseline down a flight of stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks and maintaining spacing between firefighters. Must Pass				
6.	Last firefighter: After hose supply is depleted, advance and remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.				

Up Interior Stairs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Down Interior Stairs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance a line up and down an interior stairway-charged hoseline

FFI -129
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance a line up and down an interior stairway-charged hoseline.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance a charged line up and down an interior stairway. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Up Interior Stairs and the candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete Advance Down Interior Stairs.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full protective clothing and SCBA 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger hoseline Structure with interior stairs 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a structure with stairs, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Up Interior Stairs (Charged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm with officer order to advance line.				
2.	Advance the line using the working line drag.				
3.	Position stationary firefighters along the route and at top of the stairs at critical points (obstructions and corners) to help feed the hose and to keep the hose on outside of the staircase.				
4.	Advance up the stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks, maintaining spacing between firefighters, to one floor above fire floor. Must Pass				
5.	Make a large loop on floor above fire floor to provide excess line for fire floor advancement.				
6.	Advance the hose down the stairway to the fire floor, using working drag.				
7.	Last firefighter: After hose supply is depleted, advance and remove kinks pushing hose to outside wall of stairway as necessary.				
	Down Interior Stairs (Charged Hoseline)				
1.	Confirm with officer order to advance line.				
2.	Use the working drag to advance the line.				
3.	Position stationary firefighters along the route and at top of the stairs at critical points (obstructions and corners) to help feed the hose and to keep the hose on outside of the staircase.				
4.	Advance down the stairs against outside wall, avoiding sharp bends and kinks, maintaining spacing between firefighters, to one floor above fire floor.				



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Connect to a standpipe and advance a line onto a floor.

FFI -130
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Connect to a stairway standpipe connection and advance an attack hoseline onto a floor.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and connect to a stairway standpipe connection and advance an attack hoseline onto a floor. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Attack hoseline • Nozzle • Standpipe 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and hose, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
2.	Don appropriate PPE and SCBA: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Connect SCBA facepiece to regulator b. Activate PASS device if applicable c. Ensure equipment is checked by safety officer or buddy Must Pass				
3.	Advance dry attack hoseline up the stairway to the floor (or landing) below the fire floor. Take high-rise pack (or donut roll), fittings, and spanner wrench.				
4.	Remove the standpipe outlet cap. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Check condition of outlet threads b. Check for any obstructions in the outlet c. Flush connection d. Ensure gasket is in place in hoseline coupling 				
5.	Connect female coupling to standpipe outlet and tighten hand tight.				
6.	Advance nozzle end of hoseline to fire floor access door. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Stretch excess hoseline up stairway to next landing b. All firefighters on the same side of the hose 				
7.	Open standpipe outlet valve.				
8.	Open nozzle to bleed air out and check nozzle pattern prior to entering fire floor. Must Pass				
9.	Open nozzle fully, using appropriate pattern, apply water until fire is extinguished. Use direct, indirect, or combination attack as indicated by fire volume and location. Must Pass				
10.	Maintain situational awareness and monitor for changing conditions.				

11.	Communicate the effectiveness/ineffectiveness of the attack to the Incident Commander.				
12.	Inform officer that fire is extinguished.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance an uncharged line up a ladder into a window.

FFI -131
Revised 03/11/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance an uncharged line up a ladder into a window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance an uncharged line up a ladder into a window. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Properly raised ladder at upper-storey window • Flat head axe • Uncharged attack hoseline • Rope hose tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance line.				
2.	Position firefighters all on same side of hose, all facing the nozzle, with about 10 feet (3 m) between each firefighter.				
3.	Place the line over your shoulders.				
4.	Nozzle firefighter: line is over your shoulder, with nozzle resting on your back				
5.	Climb the ladder.				
6.	Nozzle firefighter, upon reaching window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Sound the floor for stability before entering, and stand tool up inside window b. Lay down nozzle in window before entering c. Enter the window Must Pass				
7.	Backup firefighter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Climb to window b. Enter the window c. Pull hose as required for fire attack Must Pass				
8.	Additional firefighters on ladder: Lock in with leg lock or Class I safety harness, leaving hands free to control and advance the hose. Must Pass				
9.	All firefighters: Feed the hose to nozzle firefighter until nozzle firefighter has sufficient hose to advance to desired location and signals you to stop.				
10.	Firefighter nearest top: When sufficient hose is inside building secure the hose to the ladder rung where the hose enters the window, with a hose strap tool, rope, or webbing, tying a clove hitch if using webbing.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) _____ **Date** _____ **Candidate** _____ **Date**

Re-Test Proctor _____ **Date** _____ **Re-Test Candidate** _____ **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Advance a charged line up a ladder into a window.

FFI -132
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Advance a charged line up a ladder into a window.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and advance a charged line up a ladder into a window. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Class I safety harness (if available) • Flat head axe • Rope hose tools or utility straps • Charged 1½- or 1¾-inch (38 or 45 mm) hoseline • Properly raised ladder at upper-storey window 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and a ladder, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to advance line.				
2.	Position with one firefighter heeling ladder and remaining firefighters on same side of hose facing nozzle spaced about 6 to 8 feet (2 m to 2.4 m) apart.				
3.	Climb the ladder, firefighter who will operate the nozzle first and others as turn comes.				
4.	Nozzle firefighter: a. Sound the floor for stability, stand tool up inside window b. Lock in with leg lock or Class I safety harness, leaving hands free to control and advance the hose. Must Pass				
5.	Firefighters below: Feed the hose to the nozzle firefighter.				
6.	Nozzle firefighter: a. Lay down nozzle in window before entering b. Enter the window Must Pass				
7.	Firefighters on ladder: Advance up the ladder maintaining appropriate distance from each other.				
8.	Backup firefighter: a. Enter the window b. Pull hose as required for fire attack				
9.	Firefighters on ladder: Lock in using leg lock or Class I harness. Must Pass				
10.	Firefighters below: Feed the hose to nozzle and backup firefighters until signaled to stop.				
11.	Firefighters on ladder: Secure hose to ladder using a hose strap tool, rope, or webbing, tying a clove hitch if using webbing.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Operate a charged attack line from a ladder.

FFI -133
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a charged attack line from a ladder.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a charged attack line from a ladder. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Charged 1½- or 1¾-inch (38 or 45 mm) hoseline • Utility strap or rope hose tool • Properly raised ladder 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, charged hoseline, ladder and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Advance the hoseline up the ladder using the proper procedure for either an uncharged line or a charged line.				
2.	When at desired elevation, lock in using leg lock or Class I harness, leaving both hands free. Must Pass				
3.	Position the nozzle through the rungs extending it at least 1 foot (0.3 m) beyond rungs.				
4.	Secure the hose to the top or closest ladder rung with a rope hose tool, rope or webbing.				
5.	Open the nozzle slowly to reduce the effects of nozzle reaction and water hammer. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Operate a small hoseline – one firefighter method.

FFI -134
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a small hoseline – One firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a small hoseline – One firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill. (Candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position the hose so that it extends straight back for at least 10 feet (3m) behind the nozzle operator.				
2.	Stand facing the objective with feet spread at least shoulder width apart.				
3.	Grasp the hose directly behind the nozzle with one hand and the shutoff with the opposite hand.				
4.	The hose may be further anchored by placing a foot upon the hose. Make an “S” so that the hose at the top of the “S” rests against the hip or waist area placing the back foot on the bottom of the “S”.				
5.	Attach a hose strap or webbing to the hose and then place over the shoulder so that the body absorbs the reaction force of the nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Operate a large hoseline – one firefighter method.

FFI -135
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a large hoseline – One firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a large hoseline – One firefighter method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Take approximately 25 feet (8 m) of the hose immediately behind the nozzle and form a loop.				
2.	Pass the nozzle beneath the loop so that the loop rests on the end of the hose approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) behind the nozzle.				
3.	Secure the loop by tying the hose at the cross over point with a hose strap, rope, or webbing.				
4.	Kneel or sit on the hoseline at the crossover point and operate nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Operate a large hoseline – two firefighter method.

FFI -136
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a large hoseline – Two firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a large hoseline – Two firefighter method. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Nozzle Firefighter: hold hose with one hand directly behind the nozzle and opposite hand on nozzle shutoff valve.				
2.	Backup Firefighter: stand on the same side of the hose as the Nozzle Firefighter and grasp hose with both hands. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Cradle hose against inside of closest leg b. Brace hose against front of body and hip Note: Hose straps can be used if needed to better control hose. If used, attach the straps and loops so that each person shares the backward force from the nozzle.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 2 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Extend a hoseline.

FFI -137
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Extend a hoseline.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and extend a hoseline. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Charged 1½- to 3-inch (38 or 77 mm) hand line with nozzle • Hose clamp 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Bring additional sections of hose as needed to the nozzle end of the hoseline.				
2.	Open the nozzle slightly.				
3.	Apply a hose clamp approximately 5 feet (1.5 m) behind the nozzle OR call for hoseline to be shut down at the pump panel. Must Pass				
4.	Remove the nozzle.				
5.	Add the new section(s) of hose. Must Pass				
6.	Reattach the nozzle.				
7.	Recharge the hoseline by slowly releasing the hose clamp or calling for the line to be charged.				
8.	Check nozzle pattern and bleed air from hoseline.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Replace a burst hoseline.

FFI -138
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Replace a burst hoseline.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and replace a burst hoseline. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Hoseline • Replacement hose • Hose clamp 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hose and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
WARNING! Do not perform this procedure with an actual loose line. The unpredictability of the line makes the risk of injury to the trainee too great.					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Call for hoseline to be shut down or use hose clamp to stop flow. Must Pass				
2.	Retrieve two sections of replacement hose.				
3.	Remove burst section of hose.				
4.	Couple replacement sections of hose into hoseline using two sections of hoseline to ensure the line will reach objective. Must Pass				
5.	Call for hoseline to be charged or remove hose clamp.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
-----------------	------	-------------------	------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8, 5.3.10 Operate a fog-stream nozzle.

FFI -139
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8, 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Operate a fog-stream nozzle.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a fog-stream nozzle. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item on Straight Fog Stream, Narrow Fog Stream and Wide Fog Stream to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with adjustable gallonage fog nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Straight Fog Stream				
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle, wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Twist the stream adjustment ring to adjust the stream pattern to a straight stream. Must Pass				
4.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
5.	Open the nozzle fully.				
6.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				
7.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				
	Narrow Fog Stream				
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle, wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Adjust the stream pattern by twisting stream adjustment ring to a narrow fog stream (15° to 45°). Must Pass				
4.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
5.	Open the nozzle fully.				
6.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				

7.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				
	Wide Fog Stream				
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle, wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Adjust the stream pattern by twisting stream adjustment ring to a wide fog stream (45° to 80°). Must Pass				
4.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
5.	Open the nozzle fully.				
6.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				
7.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				

Straight

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Narrow

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Wide

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8, 5.3.10 Operate a broken-stream nozzle.

FFI -140
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8, 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a broken-stream nozzle.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a broken-stream nozzle. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Hose • Pump-connected 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger handline • Prop for nozzle type: Wall, mock-up chimney, elevated flooring • At least one type of broken stream nozzle with manufacturers guidelines: Piercing nozzle, Chimney nozzle or rotary type-cellar 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, a pumper, hose and nozzle the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Attach nozzle according to manufacturer's guidelines and/or departmental SOPs.				
2.	Place nozzle in proper location (i.e. through a hole in floor, driven through wall, or lowered into chimney). Must Pass				
3.	Position firefighters so that control can be maintained on the hoseline.				
4.	Call for water and/or open valve fully to flow water.				
5.	Maintain flow until fire is extinguished.				
6.	Shut off nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				
7.	Remove nozzle from area of extinguishment.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8, 5.3.10 Operate a solid stream nozzle.

FFI -141
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8, 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Operate a solid stream nozzle.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and operate a solid stream nozzle. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill. (candidate does not need to be on air)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Pumper • Pump-connected hoseline equipped with solid stream nozzle • Targets 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper, hoseline and nozzle, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Position team members on same side of hose with one firefighter on nozzle and one as backup.				
2.	Prior to opening nozzle wait for backup firefighter to communicate that they are ready.				
3.	Aim the nozzle at the target indicated by officer.				
4.	Open the nozzle fully.				
5.	Hold the stream on target. Must Pass				
6.	Shut off the nozzle so that water hammer is avoided.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
------------------------	------	-----------	------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
-----------------	------	-------------------	------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Attack a structure fire at grade level — Interior attack.

FFI -145
Revised 09/19/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire at grade level.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire at grade level. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 16 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Class A live fire building • Hand lines (One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged back-up line, supplied from second water source, with fog nozzle. One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with fog nozzle and supplied from separate water source.) • Portable radios • Forcible entry tools • Two separate water sources • Ventilation tools and equipment • Rescue and lighting equipment • Salvage and overhaul tools and equipment • Accountability system • Apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Grade Level Fire Attack				
1.	Don appropriate PPE, including SCBA. Must Pass				
2.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
3.	Select and deploy appropriate hoseline based on size and location of fire.				
4.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
5.	Bleed air from hoseline and check nozzle pattern.				
6.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by Safety Officer or buddy. Must Pass				
7.	Maintain situational awareness regarding: fire conditions, fire location, wind direction, hazards, door control, victim location and floor structural stability.				
8.	Advance into the structure with all firefighters on same side of hose.				

9.	When possible leave one firefighter at each 90-degree turn to assist in advancing hose.				
10.	Maintain crew integrity and monitor for changing conditions.				
11.	Advance to the seat of the fire while crouching or crawling, extinguishing any fires that are encountered.				
12.	Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary.				
13.	Proctor will instruct to attack fire with: Must Pass a, b, or c				
a.	Direct Attack – Straight stream or narrow fog pattern aimed at base of fire.				
b.	Indirect Attack – Stream directed at wall or ceiling				
c.	Combination Attack – Use a T, Z or O pattern moving the fire stream from high to low.				
14.	Communicate effectiveness/ineffectiveness of attack to Incident Commander.				
15.	Back out of fire area, maintaining situational awareness.				
16.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Attack a structure fire above grade level — Interior attack.

FFI -146
Revised 09/19/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire at grade level.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire at grade level. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 16 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Class A live fire building • Hand lines (One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged back-up line, supplied from second water source, with fog nozzle. One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with fog nozzle and supplied from separate water source.) • Portable radios • Forcible entry tools • Two separate water sources • Ventilation tools and equipment • Rescue and lighting equipment • Salvage and overhaul tools and equipment • Accountability system • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Above Grade Level Fire Attack				
1.	Don appropriate PPE, including SCBA. Must Pass				
2.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
3.	Select and deploy appropriate hoseline based on size and location of fire.				
4.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
5.	Bleed air from hoseline and check nozzle pattern.				
6.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by Safety Officer or buddy. Must Pass				
7.	Maintain situational awareness regarding: fire conditions, fire location, wind direction, hazards, door control, victim location and floor structural stability.				
8.	Advance into the structure with all firefighters on same side of hose.				

9.	When possible leave one firefighter at each 90-degree turn to assist in advancing hose				
10.	Advance hoseline up stairwell to fire floor. If possible, lay extra hose in stairwell above fire floor or on landing of fire floor.				
11.	Advance to the seat of the fire while crouching or crawling, extinguishing any fires that are encountered.				
12.	Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary.				
13.	Proctor will instruct to attack fire with: Must Pass a, b, or c				
a.	Direct Attack – Straight stream or narrow fog pattern aimed at base of fire.				
b.	Indirect Attack – Stream directed at wall or ceiling				
c.	Combination Attack – Use a T, Z or O pattern moving the fire stream from high to low.				
14.	Communicate effectiveness/ineffectiveness of attack to Incident Commander.				
15.	Back out of fire area, maintaining situational awareness.				
16.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.10 Attack a structure fire below grade level — Interior attack.

FFI -147
Revised 09/19/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.10 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Attack a structure fire at grade level.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall don PPE and SCBA and attack a structure fire below grade level. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 17 steps, including any steps marked as a must pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403[®], <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Class A live fire building • Hand lines (One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged back-up line, supplied from second water source, with fog nozzle. One 1½ inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with fog nozzle and supplied from separate water source.) • Portable radios • Forcible entry tools • Two separate water sources • Ventilation tools and equipment • Rescue and lighting equipment • Salvage and overhaul tools and equipment • Accountability system • Apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Below Grade Level Fire Attack				
1.	Don appropriate PPE, including SCBA. Must Pass				
2.	Confirm order with officer to attack fire.				
3.	Select and deploy appropriate hoseline based on size and location of fire.				
4.	Signal to pump operator when ready for water.				
5.	Bleed air from hoseline and check nozzle pattern.				
6.	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by Safety Officer or buddy. Must Pass				
7.	Maintain situational awareness regarding: fire conditions, fire location, wind direction, hazards, door control, victim location and floor structural stability.				
8.	Advance into the structure with all firefighters on same side of hose.				

9.	When possible leave one firefighter at each 90-degree turn to assist in advancing hose.				
10.	Ask Command for status of ventilation. Must Pass				
11.	Advance hoseline down stairwell into the basement: a. No ventilation – advance down stairs quickly, not flowing water and sounding each step while staying low. b. Ventilation – advance down stairs quickly, under protection of wide fog and sounding each step while staying low.				
12.	Advance to the seat of the fire while crouching or crawling, extinguishing any fires that are encountered.				
13.	Control the door to the fire area, for crew protection if necessary.				
14.	Proctor will instruct to attack fire with: Must Pass a, b, or c				
a.	Direct Attack – Straight stream or narrow fog pattern aimed at base of fire.				
b.	Indirect Attack – Stream directed at wall or ceiling				
c.	Combination Attack – Use a T, Z or O pattern moving the fire stream from high to low.				
15.	Communicate effectiveness/ineffectiveness of attack to Incident Commander.				
16.	Back out of fire area, maintaining situational awareness.				
17.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.18 Turn off building utilities.

FFI -148
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.18 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition		TASK: Turn off building utilities.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall turn off building utilities. The candidate must obtain 100 % to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Training prop that simulates electrical, gas, and water utilities • Hand tools 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA and a training utilities prop, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to turn off utilities.				
2.	Locate and shut off electricity at main service panel. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Individual breakers may need to be used if there is not main breaker switch b. Note any tripped breakers c. Always use caution; backup or alternative energy sources may be present 				
3.	Locate natural gas meter and/or LPG/CNG storage tank/cylinder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assess for associated hazards b. shut off 				
4.	Locate water meter box <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Assess for associated hazards b. shut off 				
5.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.15 Connect hoseline to a fire department connection (FDC).

FFI -149
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.15 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Connect a hoseline to a fire department connection (FDC).				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall connect a hoseline to a fire department connection (FDC). The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Extra gaskets • Adjustable spanner wrench • FDC • Double male appliances (if required) • Two lengths of 2½-inch (65 mm) hose or LDH • Hydrant wrench 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, hoselines, FDC, and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE, confirm order with officer to connect line.				
2.	Extend hoselines to fire department connection. a. Male thread toward sprinkler connection b. Female thread toward truck				
3.	Lay down hose at fire department connection, folding back hose so that male threads do not hit pavement.				
4.	Remove caps from fire department connection. a. Unscrew screw-in caps b. Break breakaway caps				
5.	Inspect the fire department connection for debris. Check threads and clapper				
6.	Connect hoseline(s) to the inlet(s).				
7.	Connect hoseline (s) to truck.				
8.	Tighten connections with spanner wrench.				
9.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Operate a sprinkler system control valve.

FFI -150
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Student will operate a sprinkler system control valve.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall operate a sprinkler system control valve. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully pass Operating an OS&Y Valve or pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully pass Operating a PIV. (Proctor's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Automated sprinkler system control valves 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, automated sprinkler system and a ladder the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Operating an OS&Y Valve				
1.	Confirm order with officer to operate valve.				
2.	Unlock and remove chain if required.				
3.	Close the OS&Y valve by turning it clockwise until the valve is fully closed and the stem is flush with the wheel.				
4.	Open the OS&Y valve by turning it counterclockwise until fully opened.				
5.	Back off the OS&Y valve one-quarter turn clockwise.				
	Operating a PIV				
1.	Confirm order with officer to operate valve.				
2.	Unlock the PIV wrench from the PIV body.				
3.	Position the PIV wrench on stem nut.				
4.	Close the PIV valve, turning it clockwise slowly until the target window indicates CLOSED or SHUT.				
5.	Open the PIV valve, turning it counterclockwise until fully open and target window indicates OPEN.				
6.	Back off the PIV valve, turning it clockwise one-quarter turn ensuring that the target window remains OPEN.				
7.	Replace and lock the wrench onto the PIV body.				

Operating an OS&Y Valve

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Operating a PIV

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Manually stop the flow of water from a sprinkler.

FFI -151
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Manually stop the flow of water from a sprinkler.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall manually stop the flow of water from a sprinkler. The candidate must obtain 100 % on either the Wedge Method, the Clamp-Type Sprinkler Tongs Method, or the Swivel Type Sprinkler Tong Method, to successfully complete this skill. (student's choice of method)					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Activated sprinkler system • Ladder • Wedge-shaped sprinkler stop or sprinkler tongs <p>Note: Wedges can have a band of rubber placed on them to improve their operation.</p>					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, an activated sprinkler head, ladder and wedges or tongs, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
	Wedge				
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE including eye protection, place and climb ladder safely to within reach of the sprinkler.				
2.	Insert the wedges between the sprinkler arms, flat sides against sprinkler.				
3.	Drive the wedges into the sprinkler with the heel of hand until water flow is primarily stopped.				
	Clamp-Type Sprinkler Tongs				
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE including eye protection, place and climb ladder safely, to within reach of sprinkler.				
2.	Insert the tongs into the sprinkler between the arms.				
3.	Open the tongs (by clamping the handles together) until water flow is primarily stopped.				
4.	Lock the tongs in open position, with the keeper pulled as far as it will go toward end of handles.				
	Swivel-Type Sprinkler Tongs				
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE including eye protection, place and climb the ladder safely to within reach of the sprinkler.				
2.	Insert the tongs into the sprinkler between the arms.				

3.	Open the tongs with handle swiveled upward.				
4.	Turn the locking knob clockwise to lock the tongs in the open position.				
5.	Adjust as necessary until water flow is primarily stopped.				

Wedge

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Clamp-Type Sprinkler Tongs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Swivel-Type Sprinkler Tongs

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign) **Date** **Candidate** **Date**

Re-Test Proctor **Date** **Re-Test Candidate** **Date**

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Deploy and operate a master stream device.

FFI -152
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2008 Edition	TASK: Deploy and operate a master stream device.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall deploy and operate a master stream device. The candidate must pass a minimum of 12 out of 16 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li style="width: 50%;">• Protective clothing <li style="width: 50%;">• One pumper <li style="width: 50%;">• Two-way portable monitor unit or LDH-supplied monitor unit <li style="width: 50%;">• Two spanner wrenches <li style="width: 50%;">• Two lengths of 2½-inch (65 mm) or larger hose 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, a pumper, hose, master stream device and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to deploy master stream device.				
2.	Remove needed tools and appliances from the apparatus.				
3.	With assistance, remove the monitor from the apparatus, using proper lifting techniques.				
4.	Carry the monitor unit to the set-up area.				
5.	Position the monitor on a solid, level surface.				
6.	Secure monitor according to manufacturer’s guidelines.				
7.	Adjust the nozzle to the proper elevation.				
8.	Secure the anchor lock, if applicable.				
9.	Extend hoseline to the monitor. Must Pass				
10.	Connect the hoselines to the monitor unit. Must Pass				
11.	Tighten the swivel couplings using spanner wrenches.				
12.	Check the tip size, ensuring proper tip for situation, or select desired fog pattern stream.				
13.	Signal the pumper driver/operator to charge the line.				
14.	Steady the monitor.				
15.	Adjust the direction of water flow as necessary.				
16.	Operate master stream device by aiming stream in correct direction and hitting designated target. Must Pass				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 12 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.7 Attack a passenger vehicle fire.

FFI -153
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.7 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Attack a passenger vehicle fire.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall attack a passenger vehicle fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 8 out of 11 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle. In step 7 the fire attack should begin with passenger compartment if on fire. If not, attack fire in engine compartment first.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student’s gear before they enter the danger zone.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Training passenger vehicle stripped of any safety hazards according to NFPA® 1403 • Vehicle fire, fueled, set up, and monitored according to NFPA® 1403 • Halligan tool • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Wheel chocks • Apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to attack passenger vehicle fire.				
2.	Assess hazards. a. Ensure vehicle is secure, chock wheels if necessary and safe to do so. b. Determine vehicle fuel type				
3.	Lay out attack line for fire attack. a. Use appropriate personal protective clothing including SCBA b. Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by the safety officer or your buddy Must Pass c. Select appropriate hoseline and nozzle d. Select appropriate hand tool(s)				
4.	Charge attack line. a. Bleed air from hoseline b. Select appropriate fog pattern Must Pass				
5.	Extinguish any fire under vehicle or in line of approach. Use straight stream for attack.				

6.	<p>Advance attack line to vehicle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Size up scene for hazards b. Approach from upwind and uphill if possible c. Approach at 45-degree angle d. Use wide fog pattern for personnel protection <p>Must Pass</p>				
7.	<p>Extinguish fire in passenger compartment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Break window to gain entry and ventilate b. Use a narrow fog or straight stream for attack c. Check for victims d. Maintain situational awareness <p>Must Pass</p>				
8.	<p>Extinguish fire in engine compartment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approach from side of vehicle b. Open hood at corner using tool such as Halligan c. Use a narrow fog or straight stream for attack d. When possible, open hood using latch and prop open e. Maintain situational awareness <p>Must Pass</p>				
9.	<p>Extinguish fire in trunk.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approach from side of vehicle b. Knock out locking mechanism and open latch c. Open trunk and prop open d. Maintain situational awareness <p>Must Pass</p>				
10.	<p>Overhaul hidden and smoldering fires.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Preserve fire cause evidence b. Extinguishment is complete – no hidden or smoldering fires remain c. All other hazards such as leaking fuel addressed d. Maintain situational awareness 				
11.	<p>Report to officer completion of task.</p>				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 8 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Attack a fire in stacked/piled materials.

FFI -154
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Extinguish a fire in stacked or pile materials.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall extinguish a fire in stacked or pile materials. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student's gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don PPE and SCBA well out of hot zone. Students should position at perimeter of hot zone on same side of attack line, nozzle firefighter in foremost position and second firefighter carrying pike pole, etc.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Training prop or simulated stack fire • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Hand tools (long pike poles, axes, trash hooks) • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE and SCBA confirm order with officer to attack fire. Must Pass				
	Ensure PPE and SCBA have been checked by the safety officer or your buddy. Must Pass				
2.	Size up environment for hazards. a. Identify and verbalize collapse zone. b. Work outside of collapse zone.				
3.	Check nozzle pattern and bleed air from hoseline. Must Pass				
4.	Check for threat to exposures and cool as necessary.				
5.	Advance to position to make fire attack.				
6.	Extinguish fire with straight stream, at directions of officer. Must Pass				
7.	Overhaul debris using pike pole or trash hook.				
8.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Attack a fire in a small unattached structure.

FFI -155
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Extinguish a fire in a small unattached structure.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall extinguish a fire in a small unattached structure. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 10 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student's gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don PPE and SCBA well out of hot zone. Students should position at perimeter of hot zone on same side of attack line, nozzle firefighter in foremost position and second firefighter carrying pike pole, etc.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Training prop or simulated stack fire • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Hand tools (long pike poles, axes, trash hooks) • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE and SCBA confirm order with officer to attack fire. Must Pass				
2.	Ensure PPE and SCBA are checked by the safety officer or your buddy. Must Pass				
3.	Check nozzle pattern and bleed air from hoseline. Must Pass				
4.	Assess the scene for hazards.				
5.	Using straight (solid) stream nozzle setting, direct the stream at the structure.				
6.	As you advance close to the fire, if needed, adjust the nozzle pattern to fog setting to protect from heat. Must Pass				
7.	Work the nozzle around to extinguish fire.				
8.	Use straight (solid) stream setting to extinguish fire in debris. Must Pass				
9.	Work with partner, Firefighter #1 uses rake or pike pole to move debris while Firefighter #2 directs the stream into the debris.				
10.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____ Proctor (Print & Sign)	_____ Date	_____ Candidate	_____ Date
_____ Re-Test Proctor	_____ Date	_____ Re-Test Candidate	_____ Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8 Extinguish fire in a trash container.

FFI -156
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Extinguish a fire in a trash container.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall extinguish a fire in a trash container. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Exterior Class A fire in large commercial type container, fueled, set up, and monitored according to NFPA® 1403 • Two separate water sources • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • Pike pole(s) and trash hooks for overhaul • Apparatus 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE, SCBA, a pumper, hoselines, nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
<p>A safety officer should check each student’s gear before they enter the danger zone. Students should start SCBA airflow at perimeter of hot zone. Students should position on same side of attack line with nozzle firefighter in foremost position and second firefighter carrying pike pole. A firefighter should signal the driver/operator to charge the line when team is in position.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle.</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE and SCBA, confirm order with officer to extinguish fire. Must Pass				
2.	Ensure PPE and SCBA is checked by the safety officer or your buddy. Must Pass				
3.	Open the nozzle fully, bleed air from line and check nozzle patterns. Must Pass				
4.	Size up environment for hazards.				
5.	Advance to the trash container on full fog from uphill and upwind. Maintain situational awareness.				
6.	Cool outside of container and any exposures.				
7.	Attack the fire with a medium fog pattern until it is knocked down. Must Pass				
8.	Perform overhaul. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Firefighter #2: Break up material and probe with pike pole for hot spots b. Firefighter #1: Extinguish hot spots using straight stream or narrow fog 				

	c. Do not enter container and avoid placing head into or over any openings				
9.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.19 Attack a ground cover fire.

FFI -157
Revised 03/12/2016

Candidate: _____
Student#: _____

Date: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.19 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Attack a ground cover fire.				
<p>PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall attack a ground cover fire. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.</p> <p>A safety officer should check each student's gear before they enter the danger zone. All members should fully don and wear PPE until well out of hot zone.</p> <p>Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i>, exterior props. Have students repeat this exercise, rotating the hoseline duties so that each student has a chance to perform on the nozzle or extinguisher.</p>					
<p>EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA • Area for ground cover fires or simulated fire area • Booster line(s), Class A water type extinguishers, or preconnected hoseline • Primary and secondary water source • Hand tools • Apparatus 					
<p>CONDITIONS: Given PPE, a pumper (or portable pump), hoselines, nozzles, extinguishers and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:</p>					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wearing appropriate PPE, confirm order with officer to attack fire. Must Pass				
2.	Size up environment for hazards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identify and verbalize safe zones and escape routes b. Identify fire spread potential c. Identify potential exposures Must Pass				
3.	Position at perimeter of hot zone and approach from the burned area (black).				
4.	Approach flame edge and apply water with hand line or extinguisher or use hand tools.				
5.	Maintain situational awareness.				
6.	Extinguish fire. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Maintain communication with officer b. Maintain integrity of established fire line. c. Monitor weather d. Monitor fire and smoke conditions Must Pass				
7.	Mop up hot spots.				
8.	Exit hazard area to safe zone.				
9.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.5.1 Clean, inspect, and repair a salvage cover.

FFI -158
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.5.1 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Clean, inspect, and repair a salvage cover.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall clean, inspect, and repair a salvage cover. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cleaning supplies • Salvage cover • Scrub brush • Chalk or marker • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover, gloves, cleaning supplies and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Wash salvage cover with clean water and detergent by using a scrub brush.				
2.	Rinse thoroughly with clean water.				
3.	Hang to dry.				
4.	Inspect salvage cover. a. Firefighters: Raise salvage cover at each corner b. Firefighter: Inspect underneath of cover for light coming through, holes, or tears				
5.	Mark holes with chalk or marker.				
6.	Patch according to manufacturer or departmental guidelines.				
7.	Put away cleaning supplies and salvage cover according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Roll a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.

FFI -159
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Roll a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall roll a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Two firefighters must make initial folds to reduce the width of the cover to form this roll. Steps 1 through 8 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters on opposite sides of the cover. Steps 9 through 12 may be performed by both firefighters who are stationed at the same end of the roll.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp the cover with the outside hand midway between the center and the edge to be folded.				
2.	Place the other hand on the cover as a pivot midway between the outside hand and the center.				
3.	Bring the fold over to the center of the cover. This creates an inside fold (center) and an outside fold.				
4.	Grasp the cover corner with the outside hand.				
5.	Place the other hand as a pivot on the cover over the outside fold.				
6.	Bring this outside edge over to the center, and place it on top of and in line with the previously placed first fold.				
7.	Fold the other half of the cover in the same manner by using Steps 1 through 6.				
8.	Straighten the folds if they are not straight.				
9.	Fold over about 12 inches (300 mm) at each end of the cover to make clean, even ends for the completed roll.				
10.	Start the roll by rolling and compressing one end into a tight compact roll; roll toward the opposite end.				
11.	Tuck in any wrinkles that form ahead of the roll as the roll progresses.				
12.	Secure the completed roll				
13.	Store salvage cover according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Spread a rolled salvage cover - one-firefighter method.

FFI -160
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Spread a rolled salvage cover using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall spread a rolled salvage cover using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rolled salvage cover • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Cluster furniture (or objects to be covered).				
2.	Start at one end of the furniture/object to be covered.				
3.	Unroll a sufficient amount to cover the end.				
4.	Unroll toward the opposite end and let the rest of the roll fall into place at the other end.				
5.	Stand at one end.				
6.	Grasp the open edges where convenient, one edge in each hand.				
7.	Open the sides of the cover over the object by snapping both hands up and out.				
8.	Open the other end of the cover over the object in the same manner.				
9.	Tuck in all loose edges at the bottom.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Fold a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.

FFI -161
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Fold a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fold a salvage cover for a one-firefighter spread. The candidate must pass a minimum of 11 out of 15 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Two firefighters must make initial folds to reduce the width of the cover. Steps 1 through 7 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters on opposite sides of the cover. Steps 8 through 13 may be performed by both firefighters who are stationed at the same end of the fold.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp the cover with the outside hand midway between the center and the edge to be folded.				
2.	Place the other hand on the cover as a pivot midway between the outside hand and the center.				
3.	Bring the fold over to the center of the cover. This will create an inside fold (center) and an outside fold.				
4.	Grasp the cover corner with the outside hand.				
5.	Place the other hand as a pivot on the cover over the outside fold.				
6.	Bring this outside edge over to the center, and place it on top of and in line with the previously placed first fold.				
7.	Fold the other half of the cover in the same manner by using Steps 1 through 6.				
8.	Straighten the folds if they are not straight.				
9.	Grasp the same end of the cover, with the cover folded to reduce width.				
10.	Bring this end to a point just short of the center.				
11.	Use one hand as a pivot and bring the folded end over and place on top of the first fold.				
12.	Fold the other end of the cover toward the center, leaving about 4 inches (100 mm) between the two folds.				
13.	Use one hand as a pivot and bring the folded end over and place on top of the first fold.				
14.	Place one fold on top of the other for the completed fold; the space between the folds now serves as a hinge.				
15.	Store according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 11 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
_____	_____	_____	_____
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Spread a folded salvage cover - One-firefighter spread.

FFI -162
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Spread a folded salvage cover using the one-firefighter method.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall spread a folded salvage cover using the one-firefighter method. The candidate must pass a minimum of 10 out of 13 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Folded salvage cover • gloves 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objects to be covered 				
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Cluster furniture (or objects to be covered).				
2.	Lay the folded cover on top of and near the center of the furniture/object to be covered.				
3.	Separate the cover at the first fold.				
4.	Select either end and continue to unfold the salvage cover by separating the next fold.				
5.	Unfold this same end toward the end of the object to be covered.				
6.	Grasp the end of the cover near the center with both hands to prevent the corners from falling outward.				
7.	Bring the end of the cover into position over the end of the object being covered.				
8.	Unfold the other end of the cover in the same manner over the object.				
9.	Stand at one end.				
10.	Grasp the open edges where convenient, one edge in each hand.				
11.	Open the sides of the cover over the object by snapping both hands up and out.				
12.	Open the other end of the cover over the object in the same manner.				
13.	Tuck in all loose edges at the bottom.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 10 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Fold a salvage cover for a two-firefighter spread.

FFI -163
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Fold a salvage cover for a two-firefighter spread.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall fold a salvage cover for a two-firefighter spread. The candidate must pass a minimum of 18 out of 25 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: Two firefighters must make initial folds to reduce the width of the cover. Steps 1 through 11 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters. Steps 12 through 19 are performed by the respective firefighters. Steps 20 through 24 are performed simultaneously by both firefighters. The number of folds may vary depending on the size of the salvage cover.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Grasp opposite ends of the cover at the center grommet with the cover stretched lengthwise.				
2.	Pull the cover tightly between each firefighter.				
3.	Raise this center fold high above the ground.				
4.	Shake out the wrinkles to form the first half-fold.				
5.	Spread the half-fold on the ground.				
6.	Smooth the half-fold flat to remove the wrinkles.				
7.	Stand at each end of the half-fold and face the cover.				
8.	Grasp the open-edge corners with the hand nearest to these corners.				
9.	Place the corresponding foot at the center of the half-fold, making a pivot for the next fold.				
10.	Stretch that part of the cover being folded tightly between each firefighter.				
11.	Make the quarter-fold by folding the open edges over the folded edge.				
12.	Firefighter #1: Stand on one end of the quarter-fold.				
13.	Firefighter #2: Grasp the opposite end and shake out all the wrinkles.				
14.	Firefighter #2: Carry this end to the opposite end, maintaining alignment of outside edges.				
15.	Both Firefighters: Place the carried end on the opposite end, aligning all edges.				

16.	Both Firefighters: Position at opposite ends.				
17.	Firefighter #2: Stand on the folded end of the cover.				
18.	Firefighter #1: Shake out all wrinkles.				
19.	Firefighter #1: Carry this end to the opposite end, maintaining alignment of outside edges.				
20.	Both Firefighters: Grasp the open ends and use the inside foot as a pivot for the next fold.				
21.	Bring these open ends over and place them just short of the folded end.				
22.	Continue this folding process by bringing the open ends over and just short of the folded end.				
23.	Complete the operation by making one more fold in the same manner.				
24.	Bring the open ends over and to the folded end using the free hand as a pivot during the fold.				
25.	Store according to departmental procedures.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 18 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 18 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Spread a folded salvage cover - Two-firefighter balloon throw.

FFI -164
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Spread a folded salvage cover using the two-firefighter balloon throw.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall spread a folded salvage cover using the two-firefighter balloon throw. The candidate must pass a minimum of 9 out of 12 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
Note: The steps are completed with both firefighters performing them simultaneously.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Folded salvage cover • Objects to be covered • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Cluster furniture (or objects to be covered).				
2.	Stretch the cover along one side of the object to be covered.				
3.	Separate the last half-fold by grasping each side of the cover near the ends.				
4.	Lay the side of the cover closest to the furniture on the ground.				
5.	Make several accordion folds in the inside hand.				
6.	Place the outside hand about midway down the end hem.				
7.	Place the inside foot on the corner of the cover to hold it in place.				
8.	Pull the cover tightly between each firefighter.				
9.	Swing the folded part down, up, and out in one sweeping movement in order to pocket as much air as possible.				
10.	Pitch or carry the accordion folds across the object when the cover is as high as each firefighter can reach. This action causes the cover to float over the object.				
11.	Guide the cover into position as it floats over the object.				
12.	Straighten the sides for better water runoff.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 9 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Construct a water chute without pike poles.

FFI -165
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Construct a water chute without pike poles.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a water chute without pike poles. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Roll the opposite edges of the salvage cover toward the middle until there is a 3-foot (1 m) width between the rolls.				
4.	Turn the cover over.				
5.	Adjust the chute to collect and channel water by elevating one end.				
6.	Extend the other end out a door or window.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Construct a water chute with pike poles.

FFI -166
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Construct a water chute with pike poles.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a water chute with pike poles. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 7 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Pike poles • PPE 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and pike poles, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Place pike poles at opposite edges of the salvage cover with the pike extending off the end of the cover.				
4.	Roll the edges of the cover over the pike poles toward the middle until there is a 3-foot (1 m) width between the rolls.				
5.	Turn the cover over, keeping the folds in place.				
6.	Place the chute to collect and channel water.				
7.	Extend the other end out a door or window.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Construct a catchall.

FFI -167
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Construct a catchall.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a catchall. The candidate must pass a minimum of 7 out of 9 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Roll the sides inward approximately 3 feet (1 m).				
4.	Lay the ends of the side rolls over at a 90-degree angle to form the corners of the basin.				
5.	Roll one end into a tight roll on top of the side roll and form a projected flap.				
6.	Lift the edge roll.				
7.	Tuck the end roll to lock the corners.				
8.	Roll the other end in a like manner.				
9.	Lock the corners				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 7 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Cover building openings.

FFI -168
Revised 7/6/2017

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Safely cover building openings				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate will don required PPE and cover building openings, including doors, windows, floor openings or roof openings. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing • Salvage equipment • Hand tools • Fasteners 					
CONDITIONS: Given appropriate tools and salvage equipment the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Don appropriate personal protective clothing.				
2.	Select method (i.e. cover windows with plastic, doors with plywood, and roof with tarp).				
3.	Select appropriate materials for openings to conserve property.				
4.	Cover the opening with the chosen materials.				
5.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.14 Construct a water chute and attach it to a catchall.

FFI -169
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Construct a water chute and attach it to a catchall.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall construct a water chute and attach it to a catchall. The candidate must pass a minimum of 6 out of 8 steps to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Salvage cover • Constructed catchall • gloves 					
CONDITIONS: Given a salvage cover and gloves, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Open the salvage cover.				
2.	Lay the cover flat at the desired location.				
3.	Roll one edge (along the long axis) tightly inward toward the center of the cover.				
4.	Roll the opposite edge tightly inward toward the center leaving a 1 to 3 foot (.34 m to 1 m) space between them.				
5.	Turn the chute upside down flattening the center to the floor.				
6.	Slide the end of the chute under one corner of the catchall, about 1 to 2 feet (.34 m to .69m).				
7.	Unfold the corner of the catchall.				
8.	Flatten the corner of the catchall to form a seamless path for the water.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 6 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.8, 5.3.10, 5.3.13, 5.3.14 Locate and extinguish hidden fires.

FFI -170
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.8, 5.3.10, 5.3.13, 5.3.14 NFPA 1001, 2008 Edition		TASK: Locate and extinguish hidden fires.			
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate shall locate and extinguish hidden fires. The candidate must pass a minimum of 4 out of 5 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
Ensure firefighter safety at all times during this training evolution. Before proceeding with live fire training evolutions, read and adhere to NFPA 1403®, <i>Standard on Live Fire Training Evolutions</i> . Have students repeat this exercise, rotating duties so that each student has a chance to perform these tasks.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing and SCBA for all firefighters • Training prop that simulates hidden fires • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged attack line equipped with a fog nozzle • One 1½-inch (38 mm) or larger charged backup line supplied from a second water source • Hand tools such as pike poles and axes • Carryall or bucket for debris 					
CONDITIONS: Given PPE and SCBA, training props, hoselines and nozzles and appropriate tools, the candidate shall demonstrate the ability to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Confirm order with officer to conduct overhaul.				
2.	Locate area(s) with potential hidden or smoldering fire. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use heat detector or thermal imaging device b. Observe fire area to detect smoking or smoldering materials – watch, listen, feel c. Observe burn and smoke patterns d. Wear appropriate personal protective equipment, including SCBA Must Pass				
3.	Remove ceiling and wall covering and insulation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Begin with area closest to hidden or smoldering fire b. Overhaul area until unburned structural materials are visible c. Preserve potential evidence for fire cause investigation d. Minimize damage when possible 				
4.	Extinguish hidden and smoldering fires with small handline. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use minimal water for extinguishment b. Complete extinguishment – no hidden or smoldering fires remain c. Remove stuffed materials such as mattresses from structure and overhaul outside Must Pass				
5.	Report to officer completion of assigned task.				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 4 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)	Date	Candidate	Date
-------------------------------	-------------	------------------	-------------

Re-Test Proctor	Date	Re-Test Candidate	Date
------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------

Proctor/Candidate Comments: _____



FIREFIGHTER I

NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition

5.3.5 Exit a hazardous area.

FFI -171
Revised 03/13/2016

Candidate: _____

Date: _____

Student#: _____

STANDARD: 5.3.5 NFPA 1001, 2013 Edition	TASK: Exit a hazardous area using a hoseline, before air supply depletion.				
PERFORMANCE OUTCOME: The candidate, while operating as a member of a team at a simulated fire scene, shall be able to locate a hoseline, keep track of his/her air supply, and use the hoseline as a guideline so that the hazardous area is exited prior to depletion of air supply. The candidate must pass a minimum of 5 out of 6 steps, including any steps marked as a Must Pass item to successfully complete this skill.					
EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full protective clothing with SCBA • Area or structure to be exited 					
CONDITIONS: Given SCBA, light, assortment of forcible entry tools, team member, scenario with hazardous environment and in full protective clothing, the candidate shall be able to:					
No.	TASK STEPS	FIRST TEST		RETEST	
		Pass	Fail	Pass	Fail
1.	Size up environment. a. Hazards present b. Changing conditions c. Status of team				
2.	Determine that immediate exit by team is required. a. Immediate threat to life safety exists b. Communicate need to exit to team members Must Pass				
3.	Locate hoseline: a. Use couplings to determine location of exit. b. Determine the direction of the male coupling.				
4.	Exit structure or hazardous area following the male coupling of the hose. a. Maintain team integrity and communication b. Maintain situational awareness c. Monitor level of breathing air in SCBA cylinder Must Pass				
5.	Move to safe area after exiting structure or hazardous area. Maintain use of SCBA and PPE while hazards are present. Must Pass				
6.	Notify officer of situation using local procedures. Request assistance if required				

First Test:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Retest:

Total points needed to pass: 5 Total points scored: _____ All must pass items passed: Yes _____ No _____

Proctor (Print & Sign)

Date

Candidate

Date

Re-Test Proctor

Date

Re-Test Candidate

Date

Proctor/Candidate Comments:
